



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C. 20535-0001

APR 01 1999

Mr. Ernie Lazar  
Post Office Box 423434  
San Francisco, CA 94142-3434

Subject of Request: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA No. 443715 / 190- 104250177

1956-1975

Dear Requester:

Enclosed are copies of documents from FBI records. Excisions have been made to protect information exempt from disclosure pursuant to Title 5, United States Code, Section 552 (Freedom of Information Act) and/or Section 552a (Privacy Act). In addition, where excisions were made, the appropriate exempting subsections have been cited opposite the deletions. Where pages have been withheld in their entirety, a deleted page information sheet has been substituted showing the reasons or basis for the deletion. The subsections cited for withholding information from the enclosed documents are marked below:

Section 552

Section 552a

☒ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☒ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3) \_\_\_\_\_

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

(See Form OPCA-16a, enclosed, for an explanation of these exemptions.)

Pursuant to your request, 1291 preprocessed page(s) are being released.

The documents responsive to your request were previously processed for another requester. In order to provide the information you requested as soon as possible, we have released the FBI information as it was originally processed. We have not contacted other government agencies concerning their information in FBI files.



***FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
(FBI)***

***FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY  
ACTS RELEASE***

REQUESTER: Ernie Lazar

SUBJECT: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA NUMBER: 443715

FILE NUMBER: 100-4651 section 1

PART 2 OF 8

190- HQ - 1250177

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED *in this*  
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED *envelope*  
DATE 7-11-96 BY SP3BAS/pds  
# 356539



57

b7c

Date Recd	
From	[REDACTED]
To	[REDACTED]
Subject	[REDACTED]
1 Photo	
2nd C. det	
File No.	100-4651-1192

ICC to MO 1-31-63





## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

DATE: 8/16/56

FROM :  
SUBJECT: SAC, MOBILEALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7-11-96 BY SP3BJS/EDS  
#350539b7c -  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

105-231\*

b7c 100-0-652

On 8/3/56, [redacted] advised that he believed that there was some connection between the Alabama Citizens' Council headed by Chairman ASA E. (Ace) CARTER of Birmingham, Ala., and the National Renaissance Party. [redacted] explained that in April of 1956, [redacted] owner of a book store in Washington, D. C., visited Ala. and visited [redacted] at Montgomery for the purpose of enlisting aid in securing the nomination of [redacted] for the U. S. Senate in the primary elections in May of 1956. [redacted] said that [redacted] during the Month of April, 1956, caused to be brought or sent into Ala. 200,000 copies of a publication called "Common Sense" accompanied with a throw-away type of publication captioned "The Coming Red Dictatorship," which [redacted] believed to be published by the National Renaissance Party. The [redacted] advised also that he has been advised by [redacted]

105-0-27  
20  
105-10-40

b7c

[redacted] stated that ASA E. CARTER visited [redacted] in Washington sometime during the spring of 1956 for the purpose of securing his backing in the nomination of [redacted]

In addition, [redacted] stated that [redacted] is a close associate and supporter of [redacted] and is believed to be associated with [redacted] and with [redacted] in the National Renaissance Party.

[redacted] stated that on several occasions he has been advised that bundles of copies of "Common Sense" were distributed in restaurants in Montgomery, Ala., and

100-4651-3

- 2 - Washington Field  
② - Birmingham (1 - ASA CARTER, (RM)  
1 - Ala. Citizens' Council)  
1 - New York  
1 - Mobile (105-223)  
2 - Mobile (105-0)  
WED:als (6)
- 100-4651  
105-304
- b7c

SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEXED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SERIALIZED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AUG 18 1956	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

100-4651-3

SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

8/16/56

b7c [REDACTED]  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

vicinity by the same person, unidentified, who at the same time placed card advertisements advertising [REDACTED] for the Senate.

b7c Washington Field is requested to search indices on [REDACTED] and furnish any pertinent information to Mobile and Birmingham. In the event that Washington Field does not locate pertinent information in the Washington Field files, Washington Field is requested to set out a lead to interview [REDACTED] at Flushing, N. Y.

# Clinton, Tenn., Rioting Flares After Speech At Anti-Negro Rally

## Crowd Of 1500 Mostly Teen-Age

CLINTON, Tenn., Aug. 31 (AP)—A crowd of some 1500 persons, mostly teen-agers, rioted in front of the courthouse tonight following the killing of one segregationist and another pinch-hit each by another.

The crowd stopped traffic, attacked at least three cars carrying Negroes with feet and fists, and chanted "We Want Kasper" for John Kasper, 26, of Washington, D.C., who was jailed today by Federal Judge Robert Taylor at Knoxville.

Taylor found Kasper of "willful contempt" in ignoring an order restraining him and others from interfering with the admission of Negroes to Clinton High School and sentenced him to a year in jail.

The demonstration tonight started shortly after Asa (Ace) Carter, head of the North Alabama White Citizens Councils in Birmingham, branded Kasper's arrest as "political" and accused the courts of trying to "mongrelize" the races. He also started a local chapter of the Citizens Council.

The estimated 800 persons who heard Carter speak started to break up when he finished about 9 p.m., but their ranks were quickly swollen by hundreds of persons, mostly youths, as a Clinton High School football game ended two blocks away.

The unruly group paraded around the courthouse, which fronts on U.S. Highway 25-W, halting traffic at one time for eight blocks and singing and chanting.

Spying a car bearing Ohio license plates and carrying four or five Negroes, a group of about 20 persons, screaming and shouting, ran toward it and began beating and kicking its sides. The car stalled but got started just before the gang was able to get the doors open.

BIRMINGHAM POST-HERALD  
Birmingham, Alabama  
September 1, 1956  
Final Edition  
(Front Page)

WHITE CITIZENS COUNCILS OF  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  
IS-X.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-11-96

# 356539

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BY SP3BJS/RS

100-4651-4

CAV

A United Press reporter saw at least two other cars carrying Negro passengers tipped almost on their sides with one bounced around 45-degrees before the driver was able to pull away.

A flock of youths swarmed around a black sedan driven by a Negro boy, but he managed to lock the door when the crowd shouted, "Lock the door."

The teenagers tore chrome strips off the side of the automobile, kicked in the right front fender and door and knocked out a rear window. One opened the left front door but the Negro managed to close it and drive off.

The throng surged around the courthouse for about two hours but was virtually dispersed by midnight.

Two policemen stood by helplessly as the mob milled about. "What can we do?" one of them asked.

The demonstrators opened the doors on at least one automobile and a tractor truck in the main street apparently to see if there were any Negroes inside.

Carter came here by automobile from Birmingham to make his speech but apparently left before the melee began. Federal Court officials said he would appear at his "own risk," liable to arrest under the same injunction that applied to Kasper.

Carter claimed the courts had no right to deny him a chance to speak but against integration of a Southern public school.

In his 15-minute speech tonight, Carter attacked Taylor as a "carpetbagger judge" and said Kasper was "under political arrest."

He charged that the courts are trying "to take a white child."

See CLINTON, Page 2

## Clinton, Tenn.

Continued from Page 1

and a Negro child and mongrelize our children. The Anglo-Saxon race is the only responsible race," he said.

The pro-segregation leader formed a new Citizens Council chapter on the spot, naming Willard Till, an Oak Ridge worker, recording secretary and treasurer, and sending five men among the audience to take up donations.

With Kasper in jail, the Negroes were able to attend classes at Clinton High for the first time without having to slip past festive crowds around the previously all white school.

Kasper's attorney said the sentence would be appealed.

At the same time, another pro-segregation group, the Tennessee Federation for Constitutional Government, called a meeting in Clinton tomorrow night.

The meeting will be held in full co-operation with the authorities to inform the people "as to the proper and lawful steps that may be taken," said Jack Kershaw, vice president of the group.

Kershaw, who announced the meeting from Nashville, said that those attending would be cautioned not to use violence because the federation always has been "proper, lawful and non-violent" and will "continue to be so."

As for Kasper, Kershaw added, "The federation's concern is that 'his constitutional rights be not violated'—they have, and he is guiltless, we will take every lawful step to protect him."

Ten of the Negro students showed up at the school today, arriving in cars driven by their parents and friends. Only two policemen, standing guard at the school, kept an eye on them. The sidewalks, thronged with demonstrators earlier this week, were empty.

The school principal's office reported one Negro student was ill with asthma. A 12th Negro student appeared in U. S. District Court at Knoxville for Kasper's contempt hearing.

Attorney Benjamin Simmons, of Washington, representing Kasper, said the Federal Court's role in the Clinton incidents was "unique in jurisprudence" for using police powers to enforce an integration order.

Simmons quoted the 10th amendment to the U. S. Constitution, the "states' rights" provision, as reserving police powers to the states.

"How far," he asked Judge Taylor, "does the police power of the Federal Court extend?"

Judge Taylor replied that it was not a question of setting precedent, "but what the court should do in this particular case."

Judge Taylor reminded Simmons that Kasper was specifically charged with violating a court order "to effect integration at Clinton High School" and not for "criticizing the Supreme Court" decision against segregation.

Fired by Asa Carter—

# Segregationist mob attacks cars in Clinton

CLINTON, Tenn., Sept. 1—(AP)—An unruly mob, fired up Friday night by a second outside segregationist, unleashed the worst reign of terror yet on Clinton since its high school was integrated by court order Monday.

Some 1000 person milled along Clinton's main street, stopping cars, both local and tourist, opening car doors, rocking cars up and down on their springs, yelling and chanting.

Mayor W. E. Lewallen asked assistance of the State Highway Patrol or the National Guard. State officials declined to send in help, but said they were watching the situation closely.

THE FRENZIED crowd ripped ornaments and accessories off cars indiscriminately, and the city's nine law enforcement officers were powerless to stop them. Clinton has a population of 4000 with only a handful of Negroes. No arrests were made.

"We need either the State Highway Patrol or the National Guard and we need them badly," said Atty. Buford Lewallen, son of Mayor Lewallen.

"At one time, about 200 of them started up to my dad's house," he continued. "Police in cars blocked the street and they turned back. They even have threatened to dynamite my father's house."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-11-96 BY SP3RJS/KPS  
#308539

THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
Birmingham, Alabama  
September 1, 1956  
Alabama Edition  
(Front Page)

WHITE CITIZENS COUNCILS OF  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  
IS X.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

105-4651-5

b7c

CRW





**MOB RUSHES CARLOAD OF NEGRO TOURISTS IN CLINTON, TENN., WHERE HIGH SCHOOL HAS INTEGRATED**  
 ... Unruly crowd fired to new frenzy by speech of Asa Carter, Alabama White Citizens Council leader



**YOUTH USES SHOE TO ADD DAMAGE TO OUT-OF-STATE NEGRO TOURISTS' CAR**  
 Mob attacked at least six automobiles bearing Negroes in Clinton



Two cars bearing obviously frightened Negroes passing through from Ohio and Michigan were stopped and barely sped away. Doors opened, before the mob forced its way inside.

A Negro woman in the Michigan car screamed in terror, but she apparently was unhurt—and despite the tumult, nobody in fact was reported injured.

ABOUT 1 A.M., after an appeal from the new sheriff who stepped officially into the melee at midnight, the crowd began to disperse and only 50 to 75 of the original mob were left on the streets.

John Woodward, former Oak Ridge policeman, was sworn in as sheriff to succeed Joe K. Owen at midnight, and he went immediately onto the street and shouted:

"I appeal to you to stop this picking of cars and go home."

The mob began thinning out.

MOB had been fired to go home earlier in the evening after Asa Carter, head of the North Alabama White Citizens' Council, arrived from Birmingham and loosed a tirade against integration, the U. S. Supreme Court.

Turn to Page 7, Column 1

# Clinton mob takes over after speech

Continued from Page 1

preme Court and the National Assn. for the Advancement of Colored People.

But nobody moved to stop him, immediately, as they had against John Kasper, 26-year-old segregation exponent from Washington, D. C. Kasper, head of Seaboard White Citizens' Council, was held in contempt of Federal Court in Knoxville yesterday and sentenced to one year in jail.

The younger Lewallen—former speaker of the Tennessee House of Representatives—said attorneys for the school board plan to ask today that similar action be taken against Carter, and others who participated in last night's strife.

U. S. JUDGE Robert L. Taylor, who ordered the high school to integrate, found Kasper guilty at nearby Knoxville of fanning racial tension here this week in violation of a restraining order the court issued Wednesday.

Kasper, who responsible leaders here blame for stirring up much of the trouble over integration after arriving last Sunday, was held in jail at Knoxville and denied bail temporarily.

Clinton High is the first state-supported Tennessee high school to mix the races, and twice this week there had been incidents of minor violence involving whites and Negroes.

School was in recess today for the holiday week-end. Classes will resume Tuesday.

CARTER, WHO SPOKE to a crowd estimated by police at more than 1000 on the Anderson County Courthouse lawn, said his purpose in coming here—and apparently he fulfilled it—was to organize an anti-integration White Citizens' Council.

After he spoke, to applause and cheers—there were no boos—the crowd lined up at the side of the courthouse to sign up as members.

The violence last night followed a day of relative quiet—the first since 12 Negro students joined about 800 white

pupils Monday that the school had not seen picketed.

Clinton is 20 miles northwest of Knoxville in East Tennessee, and the segregation issue had not previously stirred much interest.

Kasper's arrest and sentence for contempt of court yesterday followed Taylor's issuing a temporary restrainer Wednesday, at the request of county school officials. Kasper was cited for contempt for conducting a mass meeting assailing integration after the order, prohibiting acts interfering with integration, was read to him.

TAYLOR ASKED Kasper if he had anything to say for himself after the sentence. The youthful, Columbia University graduate arose and said:

"There's no sense appealing to you now to reverse this decision, but I can appeal to you . . . to help the people of Clinton in their desires by removing Negroes from Clinton High School . . . this case could be a turning point to constitutional government."

In Nashville, meanwhile, the pro-segregation Tennessee Federation for Constitutional Government announced it has engaged a Memphis law firm "to take every possible legal step to assist (Kasper) in his immediate release."

Jack Ershaw, vice president of the Federation—which itself has a mass meeting scheduled here tonight—said the group felt Kasper had been "imprisoned in violation of his constitutional rights."

The meeting tonight, said Ershaw, will be in an effort to bring "peace and lawful procedure to the situation," adding that the Federation "deplores the violence which has occurred."

In another move, Sims Crownover, a Federation attorney, asked Tennessee Supreme Court Justice Alan Prewitt at Bolivar to order a review of a lower court's refusal to halt integration at Clinton High.

Prewitt declined, saying he felt it was a matter which should be heard by the full court, which sits at Nashville Monday.

On 28 September 1956 [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] Birmingham, Alabama, was interviewed  
pertinent to a Counter Intelligence Corps Background Investigation. The interview  
was conducted at [REDACTED] The  
following information, not pertinent to the Background Investigation but perhaps  
of interest to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, was provided:

1. [REDACTED] has taken an active position in favor of racial  
integration in the South. As a result of this position, [REDACTED] has  
been actively opposed by Asa Carter and other members of the  
anti-integration interests represented by Carter.
2. [REDACTED] has uncovered information which indicates that Carter has  
been a member of the Communist Party, in which organization Carter  
was an active leader in the State of Colorado as late as 1947. ✓
3. [REDACTED] has publicized this information concerning Carter verbally  
and in the bulletin issued by his church. Carter threatened [REDACTED]  
with a libel suit; however, the suit has never been brought. [REDACTED]  
maintains that Carter has not sued because he could not prove the  
falsity of [REDACTED] allegations concerning Carter's affiliations with  
the Communist Party. [REDACTED]
4. [REDACTED] asserted that [REDACTED] in  
Birmingham can confirm the above information by means of information  
provided by the Anti-Defamation League.

b7c [REDACTED]  
Special Agent

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC (100-4651)

DATE: 1-16-57

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] RIMC  
SAC.

b7c [REDACTED] was interviewed on 1-7-57. He has no specific information that [REDACTED] was or is a Communist. He said that some months ago [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] representing the Citizens Councils, came to see him and question him about his alleged stand in support of integration. He said that after the conversation had been going on for about 30 minutes he took ax "step in the dark" and asked [REDACTED] "When did [REDACTED] get out of the Communist Party?" [REDACTED] said [REDACTED] "flashed and admitted" that it was his understanding that CARTER had belonged, at one time, to the Party. It is noted that [REDACTED] has previously reported that CARTER stated to a small group in BH that he had joined the CP some years ago in the east to see what it was all about. The Bureau files were checked shortly after receiving this info from [REDACTED] with negative results.

b2  
b7D  
b7c [REDACTED] was interviewed on 1-7-57. He did not know anything about this matter except that he had learned of discussing it with [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In view of the above information it is requested that this file be closed.

Addendum: Serial 28 of 100-237 "American States Rights Association-X" is a letter from LA to BH which sets forth that the LA files do not contain any reference to CARTER being a Communist.

b7c [REDACTED] advised on 2-6-50 that she considered ACE CARTER a "rightist". She said CARTER openly stated that he was a member of the Ku Klux Klan and said that "Winchell and the Roosevelts are Communists." CARTER was described as being anti-Communist by this complainant.

b2  
b7D Serial 10 of 100-237 reflects that CARTER told [REDACTED] that he at one time belonged to the CP; that he joined the CP at either Denver or while attending the U. of Calif. at LA, according to informants best recollection. Other checked files reflect with negative results, per Serial 10.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-12-96 BY SP3BJS/EDS

# 356539

C.C.O.  
Close on this  
JH

100-4651

A 7

JH





**WANTS POLICE JOB**—Asa E. (Ace) Carter is a candidate for commissioner of public safety in the May 7 election. His wife and four children are shown in the background at their home.

**Meet Your Candidates—**

## Asa Carter Admirer Of Confederate Heroes

Editor's Note: Here's another in the Post-Herald alphabetical-by-office series on city office candidates.

**BY CLARKE STALLWORTH**  
The youngest son of Asa E. (Ace) Carter is named Bedford Forrest Carter.

This is an indication of the admiration Mr. Carter holds for Confederate heroes of the Civil War. He is a member of the Ku Klux Klan, the founder of the Ku Klux Klan.

Carter, executive secretary of the Citizens Council, is running for the job of commissioner of public safety in Birmingham May 7.

He is a member of the Citizens Council, a group of white supremacists. He is also a member of the Ku Klux Klan, a group of white supremacists. He is also a member of the Citizens Council, a group of white supremacists.

For many years, the 31-year-old Carter was a radio newsmen and a staff radio announcer. He started out with WAFB in Yazoo City, Miss., worked for WSPC in Anniston, KVOB in Denver, Colo., and WILD in Birmingham. He was married in 1948 to a high school sweetheart who was born and reared in Anniston.

In the summer of 1955, Carter quit work as a radio announcer and organized the Eastern Section Citizens Council. Since then, he says, his organization has grown to some 50 councils over the state and some 20,000 members.

During 1956, he was listed as an "adviser" to the newly formed original Ku Klux Klan of the Confederacy.

He is a combat veteran of World War II, with three years in the Navy. He served as a radioman at Okinawa, Leyte Gulf, and in other campaigns.

During his Navy tour of duty, he served on destroyers and on transports.

Recently, Carter was arrested in connection with a shooting during a Ku Klux Klan meeting at the Central Park Theater. Now free on bond, he has been charged with assault with intent to murder.

Several other men are charged with the same offense in connection with the case. The cases are set for May 20 in Circuit Court here.

Carter and his family live at 1962 Beasome rd. They have four children, Asa Earl Jr., India Vera, E. Ralph Walker, and Bedford Forrest.

Carter is a member of the Citizens Council.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-12-96

#380539

DP3BHS/RDS

**BIRMINGHAM POST-HERALD**  
Birmingham, Alabama  
April 12, 1957  
Final Edition

**ASA E. CARTER;**  
BN - C.

ccB

b7c

100-4651-12

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 12 1957	
BIRMINGHAM	

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC (100-4651)

DATE: 5-9-57

b7C FROM : [REDACTED] Clerk

SUBJECT: ASA EARL CARTER  
IS - X; SEDITIONALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7-12-96 BY SP3BHS/RDS  
#356589

This is a memorandum reflecting a summary of information obtained from a check of the indices and files of the Birmingham Office regarding the above captioned subject:

b7C 65-398-1290: This is a memo to the SAC from SA [REDACTED] dated 2-20-56, captioned "U. S. KLAN: IS - X."

b2  
b7D

b7C 65-398-1569: Memo SAC from SA [REDACTED] 8-28-56. [REDACTED] PSI, advised ASA CARTER spoke at public Klan rally held at Midfield, Alabama, 8-24-56. CARTER had on a KKK robe, hood and large colored glasses so that only a small portion of his face could be seen. CARTER was introduced as "Mr. X", and not identified by name, nor as associated with the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL.

b7C 65-398-1570: A memo of SA [REDACTED] to SAC dated 8-28-56, captioned "U. S. KLAN: IS - X." (protect identity), Midfield, Alabama, advised that ASA CARTER spoke at the KKK rally at Midfield on 8-24-56.

b7D

65-398-1655: A memo captioned "U. S. KLAN: IS - X" from SA [REDACTED] to the SAC dated 9-24-56. [REDACTED] advised writer on 9-17-56.

b7C  
b2  
b7D

① - 100-4651  
CCH:MFL  
(1)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY - 9 1957	
AM	

b7C  
100-4651-11



BH 100-4551

105-309-6: Report SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, 4-12-56, captioned "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ROEBUCK." A throw-away leaflet entitled "What is the Citizens Council?" published by the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, 517 Lyric Building, was furnished this office. It is noted that this is the office address of ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary, NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL. The literature extended an invitation to Roebuck section residents to attend mass rally of Roebuck Chapter of the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL scheduled for 3-29-56.

b2  
b7D  
105-281-7: SA [REDACTED] memo to SAC dated 1-14-56, captioned "TARRANT CITIZENS COUNCIL; IS - X." [REDACTED] advised that the CITIZENS COUNCIL OF TARRANT met at the recreation hall in Tarrant on the night of 1-7-56. ASA CARTER, Organizer for the WHITE CITIZENS COUNCIL in North Alabama made short talk in favor of segregation. Informant said he saw four members of Tarrant Klavern No. 15 and identified them.

105-300-2: This is a memo to SAC from ASAC R. D. GIBBONS, 2-28-56, styled "WARRIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL, Warrior, Alabama." [REDACTED]

b7C  
Alabama, appeared in this office 2-24-56, to advise the writer that ASA CARTER spoke at the Citizens Council meeting in Warrior on 2-22-56. [REDACTED] advised he wanted to suggest the possibility that CARTER might be a Communist. [REDACTED] had no specific information to connect CARTER with the CP. According to [REDACTED] ASA CARTER said, "If men in the Armed Forces did not agree with the integrated policies of the Armed Forces, they should leave and come home."

105-364-3: Memo from the SAC, BH to Director, 3-10-56, captioned "ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS COUNCILS OF ALABAMA; IS - X." This memo quotes "The Birmingham News" article regarding ASA CARTER's speech at the North Alabama Citizens Council meeting 3-19-56, wherein CARTER advocated the impeachment of Governor JAMES E. FOLSOM and circulated petition to that effect.

b7C 105-364-15: Memo from SA [REDACTED] to SAC, 4-4-56, re "NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL;



BH 100-4651

b7c  
IS - X." Information furnished by [REDACTED] Birmingham Representative of the NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CHRISTIANS AND JEWS to the effect that [REDACTED] Anti-Defamation League, 41 Exchange Plaza, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia, had considerable information regarding ASA CARTER. [REDACTED] said CARTER was born in Oxford, Alabama. Lead was set out to Anniston to locate birth record of CARTER.

105-345-4: Report of SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, dated 5-10-56, entitled "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF FAIRFIELD, ALABAMA, aka COOSA VALLEY CITIZENS COUNCIL." Report sets forth organization of above council on 2-25-56. This council is affiliated with the North Alabama Council headed by ASA CARTER.

105-362-5: Report of SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, captioned "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF BLUFF PARK, Birmingham, Alabama" dated 6-19-56. Captioned group organized 4-5-56. Not affiliated with the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL under ASA CARTER. At the meeting on 4-12-56, representatives of CARTER's group "heckled" a speaker affiliated with the CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ALABAMA.

b7c  
105-292-6: Report of SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, dated 3-22-56, captioned "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF EAST BIRMINGHAM, Birmingham, Alabama; IS - X." This chapter of the Citizens Council organized in East Birmingham on 1-17-56. ASA CARTER spoke at the meeting. The group is affiliated with NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, which is headed by CARTER.

105-300-4: Report SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, dated 4-6-56, captioned "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF WARRIOR, ALABAMA; IS - X." The information furnished by ASAC R. D. GIBBONS 2-28-56 in serial 2 of this same file is incorporated in this report.

105-322-3: Report SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, 4-5-56, re "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF MONTEVALLO, ALABAMA; IS - X." Reports organization of council at Montevallo. [REDACTED] Attorney, Columbiana,

BH 100-4051

Alabama, in an address to the group, recommended affiliation with State organization, rather than NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, headed by CARTER.

b7c 105-356-6: Report SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, captioned "CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ALABAMA, dated 7-25-56.

ASA CARTER was principal speaker at the rally held by above organization on 5-19-56. He spoke generally against Communism and the NAACP. This council, according to informant, affiliated with ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, formerly known as NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, headed by ASA CARTER.

b7c 100-0-6733: Memo from ASAC to SAC, 6-20-55. On 6-18-55, [REDACTED] of Radio Station WILD, advised that ACE CARTER has claimed that instant station has two card-carrying CP members on the staff- [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] also stated that CARTER has made statements that he has "worked closely with the FBI" and that the FBI has "corroborated many of his findings." [REDACTED] was advised that CARTER has no connection with the FBI and that the FBI does not corroborate the findings of any individual.

100-0-6733A: On 6-20-55 ACE CARTER was interviewed by SA [REDACTED] CARTER denied that he had said there were two CP members at Radio Station WILD or that the FBI had corroborated his findings. He was cautioned regarding such statements.

b2  
b7D 105-237-7: Birmingham letter to Bureau dated 11-29-54 captioned "American States Rights Association; IS - X." ACE CARTER was at that time conducting a 15-minute program over Station WILD at 6:15 p.m. each evening, Monday through Friday, under the auspices of captioned organization. CARTER attacked Communism and upheld segregation. [REDACTED]

BH 100-4651

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c

Information has been received that the CP in Birmingham is disturbed by CARTER's broadcasts. [REDACTED] a leading Communist in the Birmingham area, has said that CARTER is "viscious" and that he must be removed from the air.

# Asa Carter Loses Newspaper Suit

MONTGOMERY, Dec. 19 (AP)—The complaint filed in a \$150,000 libel suit against the Montgomery Advertiser by Birmingham Segregation Leader Asa E. Carter was held legally insufficient here today.

The suit stemmed from an editorial in The Advertiser of June 2, 1957.

Although some of the editorial's language was "sharp and caustic," ruled Circuit Judge Walter B. Jones, the editorial was not libelous as a matter of law.

Carter contended the terminology of the editorial damaged his reputation and injured him financially as a matter of law. Judge Jones' ruling said Carter had offered himself to the public as a leader... of a movement. He quoted another decision which held that a person who became such a leader "invited criticism and free expression by others of their opinion of his conduct and cause. He should not be heard to complain if the criticism so involved is not so gentle."

The judge continued, "It is not a matter of law that if an editor believes a movement to be dangerous to the public good, he not only has a right, but a duty to

BIRMINGHAM POST-HERALD  
Birmingham, Alabama  
12/20/57  
Final Edition

ASA E. CARTER.  
SM - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-12-96 BY SP3BRT/ROS  
# 306539

100-4651-17

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 20 1957	

## Asa E. Carter's libel suit against paper thrown out

MONTGOMERY, Ala., Dec. 20—(AP)—A Circuit Court here yesterday held as legally insufficient the complaint filed in a \$150,000 libel suit against The Montgomery Advertiser by Asa E. Carter, Birmingham segregation leader.

An editorial in The Advertiser of June 8, 1956, was the basis of the suit.

Circuit Judge Walter B. Jones ruled the editorial was not libelous as a matter of law although some of its language was "sharp and caustic."

THE TERMINOLOGY of the editorial damaged his reputation and injured him financially as a matter of law, Carter contended.

Carter "had offered himself to the public as a leader . . . of a movement," Judge Jones' ruling said. The judge quoted another decision which held that a person who became such a leader "invited criticism and free expression by others of their opinion of his conduct and cause. He should not be heard to complain if the criticism so involved is not so gentle."

It has further been held that if an editor believes a movement to be dangerous to the public good, he not only has a right but a duty to expose it," Judge Jones continued.

THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
Birmingham, Alabama  
12/20/57  
Red Star Final

ASA E. CARTER  
SM - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-12-96 BY SP3BJ/RDS  
#356539

150-4651-18

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 20 1957	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

Director, FBI

6/30/61

SAC, Birmingham (100-4651)

ASA EARL CARTER  
POTENTIAL BOMBING SUSPECT  
RACIAL MATTERS  
(BH CO)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-15-96 BY SP3BJS/RDS  
# 356539

On 5/11/61 the Dallas Office advised that subject is employed as Route Sales Foreman for the CHOC-O-LOC BOTTLING COMPANY, Grand Prairie, Tex. Dallas suggested that in view of the fact that subject is now employed in the Dallas Division, Birmingham should request that the office of origin be changed and all pertinent data should be forwarded to the Dallas Office. Birmingham was also requested to obtain, through the U. S. Postal Authorities, subject's change of address to the Dallas-Grand Prairie area.

b7c [REDACTED] Post Office, Oxford, Ala., advised on 6/9/61 that ASA EARL CARTER resides in the White Plains area, which is covered by Route 6, Oxford. He said, however, he does not have a mail box at his home and has never received mail through Route 6. He stated in the past a small amount of mail has been received for CARTER at General Delivery, Oxford. He advised that until a few weeks ago [REDACTED] would occasionally come to the General Delivery window and obtain mail for CARTER, but it was frequently necessary, after holding mail for ten days at the General Delivery window to return it to the sender as "Addressee Unknown". He said for the past several weeks all mail received by CARTER at the General Delivery window, after being held for ten days, has been returned to the sender.

No further verification through Post Office records could be made that CARTER had moved from Route 6, Oxford, Ala., to Grand Prairie, Tex.

The Bureau is referred to the case entitled "KLAN ORGANIZATIONS, HATE ORGANIZATIONS AND RACIAL INFORMANTS - BIRMINGHAM DIVISION - RACIAL MATTERS; BOMBING MATTERS" Bufile 62-245.

-RUCS

- 3 - Bureau - Registered Mail
- 2 - Dallas (157-125) - Registered Mail
- 2 - Birmingham (100-4651)(105-555)

EBS:rvm

(7)

100-4651-43



BH 100-4651

For the information of Dallas, the following background concerning ASA EARL CARTER appears in the above mentioned file:

"Organizer of Citizens Council, Birmingham, and organizer of defunct KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY (KKKC), which ceased to exist after meeting at Central Park Theatre, Birmingham, resulting in shooting affray. Subsequently his followers, as ASA CARTER Faction, castrated Negro in Birmingham. Has been in contact with NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY, Knoxville, Tenn. Reportedly his men participated in Atlanta bombing.

"CARTER is described as a white male, born 9/4/25 in Calhoun County, Ala.; 5' 11", 201 lbs., brown eyes, ruddy complexion, black hair, heavy build; 6" scar running from top of forehead across right eye to right cheek bone; married, wife, INDIA WALKER CARTER; parents, RALPH and HERMIONE CARTER, Route 5, Anniston, Ala."

A review of the files of the Birmingham Office reflects an article printed in the BIRMINGHAM POST HERALD for 9/1/56, captioned, "Clinton, Tenn., Rioting Flares After Speech at Anti-Negro Rally". This article, date-lined Clinton, Tenn., said that a crowd of some 1500 persons, mostly teen-agers, rioted in front of the Court House in Clinton following the jailing of JOHN CASPER, 26, of Washington, D. C., and a speech by ASA "ACE" CARTER. The article said, "The demonstration tonight started shortly after ASA "ACE" CARTER, head of the North Alabama White Citizens Councils in Birmingham, branded CASPER's arrest as political and accused the courts of trying to mongrelize the races. He also started a local chapter of the Citizens Council. The estimated 800 persons who heard CARTER speak started to break up when he finished about 9:00 p.m., but their ranks were quickly swollen by hundreds of persons, mostly youths, as the Clinton High School football game ended two blocks away."

According to this article, CARTER came to Clinton by automobile from Birmingham to make his speech, but apparently left before the rioting began. CARTER spoke for 45 minutes and attacked Federal Judge ROBERT L. TAYLOR of Knoxville, Tenn., as a "carpet bagging judge". He said the courts are trying "to take a white child and a Negro child and mongrelize

BH 100-4651

our children. The Anglo-Saxon race is the only responsible race."

b7C On 2/24/56, [redacted] Ala., advised that ASA CARTER spoke at the Citizens Council meeting in Warrior, Ala., on 2/22/56. [redacted] stated he wanted to suggest the possibility that CARTER might be a Communist. He had no specific information to connect CARTER with the Communist Party. According to [redacted] ASA CARTER said, "If men in the armed forces did not agree with the integrated policies of the armed forces, they should leave and come home."

b2  
b7D In November, 1954, [redacted] a discontinued informant of unknown reliability, advised that ASA CARTER [redacted] had at one time belonged to the Communist Party. CARTER said he joined the Communist Party, to the best of informant's recollection, at either Denver, Colo., or while he was attending the University of California at Los Angeles.

The Bureau, Denver and Los Angeles were requested to check their indices and advise of any Communist Party connection of ASA CARTER. No information was received which indicated that ASA CARTER had been a member of the Communist Party.

It should be noted that after the shooting affray in the Central Park Theatre, mentioned above, the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY disbanded. ASA CARTER reorganized a small Klan group which met at Chalkville, Ala., near Birmingham. CARTER was an experienced radio announcer and speaker and made many fiery speeches to this Klan group concerning segregation and the racial problem. He drew up an elaborate initiation ceremony, which was culminated by the taking of a blood oath, wherein each Klansman would cut himself with a knife or other instrument and write his name in his own blood. One night after a Klavern meeting, about six of these Klansmen (CARTER was not with them) went to the highway and stopped the first Negro they saw. JUDGE EDWARD AARON was walking down the road with his girl friend when he was abducted by these Klansmen and taken to the Klavern meeting place at Chalkville, where he was emasculated with a razor blade. They poured turpentine on his wound, put him in the trunk of

BH 100-4651

a car and took him out on the highway and left him. He was found, taken to a hospital and ultimately recovered.

The Bureau is requested to change the office of origin in this matter to Dallas.

The Dallas Office is requested to give consideration to placing ASA EARL CARTER on a Potential Bombing Suspect list of the Dallas Office.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>MOBILE</b>	Date <b>3/22/63</b>	Investigative Period <b>2/23-3/21/63</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>CHANGED VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE, aka. UNITED CONFEDERACY OF AMERICA</b>		Report made by <b>SA [REDACTED] b7c</b>	Typed by <b>mas</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>RM; OBSTRUCTION OF COURT ORDER - CONSPIRACY</b>	

The title of this case is marked changed to reflect the additional name of UNITED CONFEDERACY OF AMERICA, as obtained through a confidential informant.

REFERENCE: Bureau airtel to Birmingham and Mobile, 2/20/63.

- P -

LEAD:

BIRMINGHAM

AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.

Will follow and report information concerning captioned organization.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

b7D

It is noted that [REDACTED], PCI (RAC), Birmingham Office, is attempting to ascertain whether a

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: 5 - Bureau (157-822) (RM) 3 - Mobile (157-358) (RM) ③ - Birmingham (2 - 157-220) (1 - 100-4651)		190	4651	59

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-15-96 BY SP3BRT/EDS  
# 356539

BH 157-220

b7D  
b7c  
VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE group exists in Birmingham. [redacted] has indicated that he plans to join this group if he can find it. It is noted further that [redacted] in the Birmingham area, [redacted]

[redacted] has indicated he is in contact with [redacted] and hopes to get an invitation to the VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE group through [redacted] help. However, up to the present time, [redacted] unable to find the existence of such a group in the Birmingham area.

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source

File Where Original  
Information Located

b2  
b7D  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)  
[redacted] is [redacted] (RAC)

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [REDACTED] b7c  
Date: March 22, 1963

Office: BIRMINGHAM

Field Office File #: 157-220

Bureau File #: 157-822

Title: VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA  
AND WALLACE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9/15/96 BY 503 HJ/DA

Character: RACIAL MATTERS;  
OBSTRUCTION OF COURT ORDER - CONSPIRACY

Synopsis: Investigation this date fails to reflect that captioned group is as yet organized in Birmingham territory. Background information set out concerning ASA EARL CARTER, alleged organizer of VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE.

- P -

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

b2  
b7D Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on February 27, 1963, that ASA EARL CARTER, organizer of VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE (VAW), addressed a meeting of the VAW at "Klan Hall," Prattville, Alabama, on the night of February 26, 1963.

The following Confidential Informants of the Birmingham Office who have some knowledge of racial and related matters in the Birmingham area were contacted on the dates indicated and advised that they have no information concerning captioned organization:

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]  
March 11, 1963  
March 11, 1963  
March 15, 1963  
March 4, 1963  
March 13, 1963  
March 5, 1963  
March 12, 1963  
March 8, 1963



BH 157-220

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED] advised on March 4, 1963 that ASA CARTER is "heading up" a new organization known as UNITED CONFEDERACY OF AMERICA, and many of the Klansmen in the UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN have expressed some interest in joining it. Informant said that the cost is only \$2.00 per member, and the report is that the \$2.00 is refundable if the member becomes dissatisfied. Informant said the purpose seems to be to have a group like a state militia, in case Governor GEORGE C. WALLACE needs assistance in any integration problem.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON ASA EARL CARTER

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" for September 1, 1956 printed a front-page story entitled, "Clinton, Tennessee, Rioting Flares After Speech at Anti-Negro Rally." This article stated that a crowd of some 1,500 persons, mostly teen-agers, rioted in front of the courthouse at Clinton on August 31, 1956 following the jailing of one segregation leader and a "fiery pinch-hit speech" by another. JOHN KASPER, age 26, of Washington, D. C., was jailed by Federal Judge ROBERT L. TAYLOR of Knoxville. Judge TAYLOR found KASPER guilty of "wilful contempt" in ignoring an order restraining him and others from interfering with the admission of 12 Negroes to Clinton High School and sentenced him to a year in jail. The article continued, "The demonstration tonight started shortly after ASA (ACE) CARTER, head of the North Alabama White Citizens Councils in Birmingham, branded KASPER's arrest as 'political' and accused the courts of trying to 'mongrelize' the races. He also started a local chapter of the Citizens Council. The estimated 800 persons who heard CARTER speak started to break up when he finished about 9:00 p.m., but their ranks were quickly swollen by hundreds of persons, mostly youths, as the Clinton High School football game ended two blocks away." This article told how the group paraded around the courthouse, halting traffic at one time for eight blocks, singing and chanting. The group kicked and beat on automobiles driven by Negroes, tore chrome strips off the sides of the automobiles,

BH 157-220

kicked in the right front fender and door on one car and knocked out a rear window. This article said that CARTER came to Clinton by automobile from Birmingham to make his speech but apparently left before the trouble began. CARTER claimed, according to the Post-Herald, that the courts had no right to deny him a chance to speak out against integration of a southern public school.

In his 45-minute speech, CARTER attacked TAYLOR as a "carpet bagging judge," and said KASPER was under "political arrest." He charged that the courts are trying to "take a white child and a Negro child and mongrelize our children. The Anglo-Saxon race is the only responsible race," CARTER added, according to the Post-Herald.

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" for April 12, 1957 carried a story concerning ASA EARL CARTER running for Commissioner of Public Safety for the city of Birmingham in the May 7, 1957 City Election. This article pointed out that CARTER's youngest son is named BEDFORD FORREST CARTER after the Confederate Civil War hero General NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST, founder of the "KU KLUX KLAN." This article said that CARTER was Executive Secretary of the North Alabama Citizens Councils, that he was born in Oxford, near Anniston, educated at Oxford Elementary School, and at Calhoun County High School. He also attended the University of Colorado for two and a half years and the Spear School in Los Angeles, studying radio news writing. This article pointed out that the 31-year-old CARTER for many years was a radio newsman and a station radio announcer. He started out with WAZF in Yazoo City, Mississippi; worked for WSPC in Anniston, Alabama; KVOD, Denver, Colorado; and WILD in Birmingham. He was married in 1948 to a high school sweetheart who was born and reared in Anniston. The article said that during 1956, CARTER was listed as an "adviser" to the newly-formed KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY. The Post-Herald pointed out that CARTER, a Navy veteran of World War II, was arrested in connection with a shooting during a "KU KLUX KLAN" meeting at the Central Park Theater, Birmingham, but was freed on bond. He was charged with assault with intent to murder.

BH 157-220

b7c

Lt. [REDACTED] Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, on September 8, 1961 advised SA [REDACTED] that ASA EARL CARTER was arrested at 8:05 p.m., September 7, 1961 by the Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Dallas, on West Seventh Street in Grand Prairie, Texas. His wife [REDACTED] was in the automobile but she was immediately released. ASA EARL CARTER was taken to the Dallas County Jail where he was fingerprinted and photographed, and then turned over to Dallas Police Department officers. He was interviewed by Detectives [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] at the Dallas Police Department. CARTER said after his trouble in Birmingham, Alabama, in 1957, he had lost everything he had, and his wife had become emotionally upset. He moved to a cattle farm where he lived with his wife and family for about two years, during which time [REDACTED] CARTER's uncle, [REDACTED] Grand Prairie, Texas, then offered him a job with the Onoc-o-Loc Bottling Company, Grand Prairie. CARTER moved to Grand Prairie and was manager of that company until about two weeks prior to instant interview. He quit that job because his uncle was unable to pay the necessary salary. CARTER then in the latter part of August, 1961, went to work for [REDACTED] Dallas, Texas, who operated the National Write Your Congressman Club. That club sells letter service to business and professional people and thereafter provides their clients with information concerning pending legislation and then furnishes opinions of their clients concerning their legislation to the Congressman. CARTER said his area of operation was Dallas Postal Zone 1, which includes the William B. Travis School.

b7c

CARTER claimed that he and [REDACTED] were on McKinney Avenue, Dallas, on September 7, 1961 calling on prospective clients. They planned to call on a Catholic school in the area and also William B. Travis Public School, soliciting business, but as they neared the Travis School, [REDACTED] recalled that the school was one of those being integrated and was reminded of this when they observed police officers in the area. CARTER claimed he did not know Dallas well enough to know where the schools being integrated were located. CARTER claimed he

BH 157-220

has read a newspaper article to the effect that anti-integration trouble makers were being closely watched by Dallas Police; that he had planned to talk to the Chief of Police in Dallas of his own free will, as he believes his presence in the area was known to police officers. He said, however, he did not talk to the Chief of Police, as he was afraid he would be arrested. He claimed he was not in the Dallas area for any purpose other than his present employment; that he was trying to live down the reputation he had obtained in the Birmingham area, although he is still a staunch segregationist. CARTER said he planned to leave Dallas in the near future and return to Alabama.


CARTER denied any implication in Alabama riots other than said he gave speeches, and during one of the speeches someone who was mentally upset pulled a gun and started shooting. Because he was the main speaker, he was arrested at Birmingham and charged with two counts of assault to commit murder. He said the charges were dismissed. He claimed all of his troubles in Birmingham were due to politics, as he then was seeking election as Lt. Governor. He admitted making speeches before Klan groups and States Rights groups, and that he wrote his own material for those speeches. He admitted being a fiery type speaker who could incite crowds made up of the working classes of people.

CARTER denied inciting riots at Clinton, Tennessee, in 1957, but did admit giving fiery speeches there; that he and JOHN FREDERICK KASPER were the speakers at Clinton. He denied any association with KASPER, but said his speeches undoubtedly did arouse the people. He said KASPER had tried to associate with him without success. CARTER claimed that he has had no contact with anti-integrationists or Klan groups since his arrest in Birmingham, and that he has had no contact with any such persons in Dallas area.

67c  
Descriptive data furnished by Lt. [REDACTED] concerning CARTER, Dallas Police Department #48867, is as follows:



BH 157-220

Name	ASA EARL CARTER
Race	White
Sex	Male
Nationality	American
Born	September 4, 1925, Oxford, Alabama
Height	5' 11½"
Weight	197 pounds
Build	Muscular
Eyes	Brown
Hair	Dark brown
Scars and marks	4" scar diagonally across right side of forehead, right eye and right cheek
Marital status	Married, wife INDIA, married February 22, 1947 at Montgomery, Alabama
Children	INDIA TARA CARTER, age 13; ASA EARL CARTER, JR., age 10; RALPH WALKER CARTER, age 8; BEDFORD FORREST CARTER, age 6; all children reside with CARTER and his wife
Residence	710 Austrian Road, Grand Prairie, Texas
Parents	RALPH N. and ALPHA H. CARTER (nee WEATHERLY), Route 5, Box 421, Anniston, Alabama
Brothers	JAMES W. CARTER, age 28, in care of Rich Food Plan Company, Montgomery, Alabama; LARRY WEATHERLY CARTER, age 24, Auburn College, Auburn, Alabama
Sister	MARIE ALPHA BONNER, age 38, 

b7c



BH 157-220

Military service

U. S. Navy, 1942-1946, received honorable discharge Graduate, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, 1949; attended Calhoun High School, Calhoun County, Alabama

Education

FBI Number

#495228C

b7c [REDACTED] a member of the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY during 1956 and 1957, which organization was mentioned above, advised on December 10, 1957 that the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY had ceased to function, mainly due to the adverse publicity given to this group in view of the sexual mutilation of Judge AARON, a Birmingham Negro. [REDACTED] that three members of this group; JESSE MABRY, JOE P. PRITCHETT, and B. A. FLOYD, had already been sentenced to 20 years in the Alabama State Prison. [REDACTED] JESSE MABRY was heard to say that this organization had been badly disrupted by the castration of Judge AARON and had disbanded.

**UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UNITED KLANS)**

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, show that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, The Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. The organization is directed by Robert Shelton, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South with units in several southern states.

On August 14, 1961, the second source advised that the organization formerly known as United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., would be known in the future as United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The second source said the name was changed by a resolution adopted at the National Klonvocation held July 8, 1961, at Indian Springs, Georgia.

Second source advised that at a meeting at Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, a majority of the Klaverns of the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

1

CHARACTERIZATION OF VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND  
WALLACE, Also Known As Alabama Militia Volunteers

b7C This organization was organized by former North Alabama Klan leader ASA EARL CARTER, who claimed to have connections high in the administration of Alabama Governor GEORGE WALLACE at the time he was organizing this group. The organization was called "VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE" (VAW) in a public ceremony on February 2, 1963, by the spokesman who on that occasion at the Alabama State Capitol Building read a petition to Governor WALLACE. (Source 1) At a meeting of the VAW in April, 1963, the commander of the organization, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] passed out bumper stickers to be attached to the bumpers of automobiles of the members. The reading on the bumper stickers is "Alabama Militia Volunteers" and the sticker also has a picture of a flag resembling the flag of the State of Alabama. (Source 2) The main organization of VAW is in the vicinity of Montgomery, Alabama. In that vicinity, where meetings are held weekly on Tuesday nights at Prattville, Alabama, it has been observed that the personnel of VAW is largely composed of members and/or officers of United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA). (Sources 2, 3 and 4) The stated aim and purpose of the organization is to "back up Governor GEORGE WALLACE in his determined stand to prevent de-segregation of public schools in Alabama", and to otherwise maintain segregation of the races in Alabama. The methods advocated at meetings for accomplishing this have included only lawful and peaceful procedures, including picketing and peaceful demonstrations, (Sources 1, 2, 3 and 4)

Source 5 has identified ASA CARTER as a former leader and source 6 has identified ASA EARL CARTER as the original organizer of a Klan organization at Chalkville, Alabama, which received great public notoriety in 1957 when six members of that group sexually mutilated a Negro man, JUDGE AARON, in Springdale near Birmingham, Alabama.

b7C Sources 1, 2, 3 and 4 have advised that [REDACTED] residing at Montgomery, Alabama, and Wetumpka, Alabama, and a frequent candidate for

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

public office, recently a candidate for Mayor of Montgomery, Alabama, is widely and publicly known in that area for a consistent and intense hatred of Jews. In his public speeches he consistently claimed that Communism is Jewish and that there exists a conspiracy between Communists and Jews to control the world and to enslave non-Jewish persons.

Sources 1, 2 and 4 have furnished information that leaders of VAW hope to enlarge the organization and organize it to the extent that it will be officially made the State Militia of the State of Alabama.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 10/1/63

b7c ASA EARL CARTER, Box 330, Route 9, Oxford, Alabama, voluntarily furnished the following information to Special Agents [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] after they had identified themselves as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. CARTER was informed that he did not have to answer any questions and that any information he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law. He was further informed of his right to consult with an attorney. He was not threatened in any manner or promised anything to cause him to furnish any information.

CARTER stated he is a firm believer in the state's right theory and an advocate of segregation, as well as an admirer and backer of Governor WALLACE, whom he described as being the hope of the South and in fact the nation. CARTER stated he is active as a professional writer for Governor WALLACE and concurs wholeheartedly in his policies and actions.

CARTER stated that both he and Governor WALLACE deplored the acts of violence committed in Birmingham and elsewhere because it has been damaging to both Governor WALLACE's prestige and the overall cause of the segregation movement. He stated Governor WALLACE has pledged \$5,000 of his personal funds toward the reward fund being offered for the identification of the person or persons responsible for the bombing of the 16th Street Baptist Church at Birmingham, Alabama, on September 15, 1963.

CARTER stated that while he has refused to cooperate with the FBI in past investigations, that under the present circumstances he will cooperate fully in the FBI investigation in an effort to solve the vicious and inhuman bombings. He stated this also is the attitude of Governor WALLACE.

CARTER related that he is well acquainted with pro-segregationists residing in the Oxford - Anniston area, including KENNETH L. ADAMS and his associates. He stated he knows ADAMS as a bully, but feels certain he had nothing to do with the Birmingham bombings, and that any action

On 9/23/63 at Oxford, Alabama

by SA [REDACTED] and

SA [REDACTED] yk

Date dictated 9/24/63



BH 157-352

taken by ADAMS will be in the Anniston area, as will any action taken by any person from the Anniston area. CARTER pointed out that for example he has no knowledge of the actual location of the bombed church or the identity of the persons or groups interested in it.

CARTER admitted that it is possible a white group could have committed the church bombing, but stated it is his personal opinion the crime was committed by a Negro group for the purpose of promoting their own causes, such as creating sympathy; raising additional funds; or forcing the Federal Government to declare martial law in Birmingham and elsewhere.

Concerning other possibilities, CARTER stated that he considers the members of the National States Rights group to be the most logical group likely to resort to acts of violence. In this connection, CARTER stated he considered those members from outside the state of Alabama to be the most unpredictable and dangerous, and that at least some of this group were communist-controlled. He stated he had no specific information or evidence to support his position.

CARTER stated he has no information concerning the handling of explosives, where explosives can be obtained, or the identity of any person possessing explosives. He stated he was at home with his family on Saturday, September 14, and on Sunday, September 15, 1963. He stated he and the members of his family visited his father's home located on Route 78 near Oxford, Alabama, both on Saturday and Sunday.

CARTER denied membership in the Ku Klux Klan or any similar group or movement. He did, however, admit addressing meetings of the Ku Klux Klan but denied advocating violence under any circumstances.

Set forth is a description of ASA EARL CARTER as obtained through interrogation and observation:

BH 157-352

Name	ASA EARL CARTER
Residence address	Box 330, Route 9, Oxford, Alabama
Business address	726 Adams Street, Montgomery, Alabama
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	38 years
Birth data	September 4, 1925, Oxford, Alabama
Height	6'1"
Weight	215 pounds
Hair	Black, graying
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Fair
Build	Husky, heavy
Scars	1" scar at right eyebrow
Education	Graduate Oxford High School; 3 years University of Colorado
Military record	Navy Veteran - Radio Operator (honorable discharge)
Marital status	Married to INDIA WALKER, father of one boy and three girls, oldest 14 years, youngest 3 years
Relatives	LARRY WEATHERLY CARTER, brother, presently practicing as a veterinary in North Carolina, address unknown; JAMES DOUGLAS CARTER, brother, student, Anniston, Alabama
Occupation	Professional publicity writer
Employer	OSCAR HARPER, 726 Adams Street, Montgomery, Alabama

4

BH 157-352

Residence phone

236-8451

(Oxford, Alabama)

Business phone

262-8298

(Montgomery, Alabama)

Personal automobiles

1961 Corvair sedan (white),

1963 Alabama License

11-22777

1958 Plymouth sedan, green  
over dark green, 1963

Alabama License 3-27684

2/17/66

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

TO: Director, FBI (157-1025)  
FROM: SAC, Birmingham (157-352) (P)  
SUBJECT: BAPBOMB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-16-96 BY SP3BJ/RD:  
# 356539

Re Mobile airtel, 1/14/66; Bureau airtel, 2/15/66.

RE: ASA EARL CARTER,  
aka Ace Carter

The most current information available in Birmingham files indicates that CARTER resides at Box 331, Route 5, Oxford, Alabama, or vicinity White Plains, Alabama; further that he apparently is at home only on weekends, and stays at Montgomery, Alabama, throughout the regular business week, where he is employed Monday through Friday at National Services, Inc., a public relations firm, operated by [REDACTED]

b7C [REDACTED] It has been reported that this public relations firm, located at 726 Adams Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama, had done public relations work during political campaigns of Governor GEORGE WALLACE, and in this capacity CARTER had prepared literature and written speeches for the Governor. Also, CARTER has boasted of his close friendship with the Governor; however, this is not known as fact.

During the Bapbomb investigation in October, 1963, CARTER was interviewed, at which time he was cooperative, and emphasized he knew nothing concerning the bombing, but would condemn those responsible. During the interview, he stated he was a writer for the Governor. He was again approached for interview in May, 1965, at which time he declined to be interviewed.

3-Bureau (AM-RM)  
2-Mobile (1 - 157-416) (1 - [REDACTED]) (RM)  
2-Birmingham (1 - 157-352) (1 - 100-4651)  
MLA:ela  
(7) *my*

100-4651-85  
Searched \_\_\_\_\_  
Serialized \_\_\_\_\_  
Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed \_\_\_\_\_

*dy*



BH 157-352

LEAD:

MOBILE DIVISION

At Montgomery, Alabama:

b7D Determine from Probationary Racial Informant [REDACTED] or other logical sources, CARTER's present employment, and whether he has any official connection with the State administration. Thereafter, advise Bureau and Birmingham, furnishing recommendation as to the advisability of contacting CARTER for interview, including therein any information which might preclude the desirability of such interview, such as the degree of association with the Governor, and the position of informant as the original source of information in instant matter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

TO :

SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-4231)

DATE:

10/30/67

FROM :

SAC, JACKSON (157-8207) (C)

SUBJECT:

ASA EARL CARTER  
RM - (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-16-96 BY SP3BTJ/PDS  
#350539

b7c

During investigation in August, 1967, regarding Klan influence in Mississippi Primary Elections, information was developed that ASA EARL CARTER of Oxford, Alabama, and [REDACTED] of Dothan, Alabama, who had been working for [REDACTED] unsuccessful candidate for Governor of Mississippi, were trying to sell [REDACTED] votes to either of the runoff candidates, [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. In connection with this activity CARTER, [REDACTED] and possibly others allegedly threatened several persons in an effort to sell [REDACTED] votes. This matter came to the attention of Governor PAUL B. JOHNSON who initiated an investigation into the matter. [REDACTED] was arrested by Investigator [REDACTED] (KA), Mississippi Highway Safety Patrol (MHSP) near Jackson, Mississippi on August 21, 1967, charged with "speeding" and "carrying a concealed weapon." These charges were subsequently disposed of and [REDACTED] returned to Alabama. Attempts to locate ASA CARTER during August, 1967, were unsuccessful, however, he was known to have been in Mississippi during part of August.

b7c

By way of background, the following information had been developed regarding ASA EARL CARTER:

b2  
b7D

On May 22, 1967, [REDACTED] (PROB) advised an Agent of the FBI that ASA CARTER attended a rally of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America (OKA) at Laurel, Mississippi on May 20, 1967.

②-Birmingham (RM)  
1-Jackson  
SNJ/jrs  
(3)

157-4231-91

*[Handwritten signature]*

b2  
b7D On June 3, 1967, [REDACTED] (PROB) advised an Agent of the FBI that ASA CARTER was a speaker at a political meeting of Unit 706, United Klans of America (UKA) held at Wayne County, Mississippi on June 1, 1967.

On August 24, 1967, [redacted] advised an Agent of the FBI that AGA CARTER while working for [redacted] candidate for Governor of Mississippi during August, 1967, made the statement that [redacted] for the UKA, would sell out candidate [redacted] or [redacted] for \$1,000. This statement was made after [redacted] had been defeated in his bid for election as Governor for Mississippi and the [redacted] voters were attempting to sell votes to the runoff candidates [redacted] and [redacted]. It was well established that the Klan groups in Mississippi strongly supported [redacted] in the Primary Election.

[REDACTED] advised on September 29, 1967, that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]


The informant was not aware of what part ASA CARTER would play in any political matters.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

C  
JN 157-8207

b7C

b7D



CARTER is not known to be in Mississippi at the present time and no further investigation is being conducted. The above information is being brought to the attention of the Birmingham Office in the event of future investigation regarding CARTER.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (100-4651) (P)

DATE: 1/24/68

b7c FROM : SA [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT: ASA EARL CARTER, aka  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-14-96 BY SP3BJR/RDS  
#356539

A review of Birmingham indices concerning CARTER reflects that he has been an active segregationist since 1956. CARTER has been interviewed in connection with various bombing cases including Babomb and Greenbombs cases. He refused to be interviewed in connection with the Greenbombs case in May, 1965, after being advised of his rights by interviewing agents.

b7c Information was also furnished concerning CARTER by [REDACTED] at the time of the interview with [REDACTED] on 10/20-21/67 and 10/23/67 at Greenville, South Carolina. [REDACTED] said CARTER was probably working for the State of Alabama; however, this information has never been verified and most of the information furnished by [REDACTED] appeared to have been obtained by him through public source material.

Most recently CARTER was interviewed in connection with the case captioned "UNSUBS; Bombing of Beth Israel Congregation Synagogue, 5315 Old Canton Road, Jackson, Mississippi, 9/18/67; BM; OO: JACKSON", Birmingham file 174-117, Jackson file 174-123, at which time he admitted being in the company of two of the suspects in this case at Jackson, Mississippi, on the night of 9/18/67, which is the night the Beth Israel Temple was bombed.

CARTER apparently remained in Jackson, Mississippi, area until October, 1967; however, according to information furnished by Jackson, CARTER was not known to be in Mississippi at the present time.

b7c In view of CARTER's presence in various racial trouble spots during the past several years, it is recommended that file 100-4651 be reopened and assigned to SA [REDACTED] in order that all Birmingham references on

2 - 100-4651  
1 - 174-117  
1 - 174-6

CDG:epg

(4)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



BH 100-4651

CARTER be reviewed and appropriate leads set forth for Mobile, Jackson and other offices if necessary to determine additional background information on CARTER as well as his activities during the past several years. It is suggested that this be done in order that CARTER be reinterviewed at a subsequent date concerning the Greenbombs and Bapbomb cases and any other unsolved Birmingham bombing cases.

***FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
(FBI)***

***FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY  
ACTS RELEASE***

REQUESTER: Ernie Lazar

SUBJECT: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA NUMBER: 443715

FILE NUMBER: 100-4651 section 2

PART 3 OF 8

190- HQ-1250177

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>MOBILE</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	DATE <b>4/30/63</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>10/15/62 - 4/25/63</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY, aka</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED] b7c</b>	TYPED BY <b>/gr</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>RM</b>	ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE <b>8-1-96</b> BY <b>SP3BJS/EDS</b> <b>#306539</b>

**b7c** REFERENCE: Report of SA [REDACTED] 10/15/62, Mobile.

- P -

## INFORMANTS:

Careful consideration has been given to the use of T-symbols in this report and they were utilized only when considered absolutely necessary.

**b7c** Contacts with informants in the Mobile Division were made by SA [REDACTED]

## Identity of Informant

## File Where Located

**b2  
b7D**

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

LR 157-169

[REDACTED]

APPROVED  
COPIES MADE:

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

SEE COVER PAGE "B"

*P. Birmingham (105-477)  
(RM)*

*105-477-1334*

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
MAY - 6 1963	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

## DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY.....				
REQUEST RECD.				
DATE FWD.				
HOW FWD.				

## NOTATIONS

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

MO 105-339

Copies Made:

- 5 - Bureau (105-66233)(RM)(AM)
- 1 - OSI, 8th DO (RM)
- 1 - ONI, 6th Naval District (RM)
- 1 - G-2, 3rd Army (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (105-763)(Info)(RM)
- 3 - Birmingham (105-477)(RM)
- 1 - Denver (Info)(RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (105-202)(Info)(RM)
- 1 - Los Angeles (105-5724)(Info)(RM)
- 1 - Tampa (157-453)(Info)(RM)
- 1 - WFO (Info)(RM)
- 2 - Mobile (105-339)



MC 105-339

Identity of Informant

File Where Located

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (Tampa Division)

[REDACTED] and  
MC 105-339-431

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Sources used in the characterization of ASA EARL CARTER are:

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] in Birmingham letter to Bureau 11/13/57 captioned "Ku Klux Klan of the Confederacy (ASA CARTER Faction), IS - X", the Birmingham Office indicated that it was deemed advisable to conceal the identity [REDACTED]

Sources used in the characterization of Retired [REDACTED] are:

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

Sources used in the characterization of [REDACTED] are:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]

(concealed by request);

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

The characterization of the National White Americans Party is a Bureau approved characterization.

MO 105-339

Sources used in characterization of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are:

[REDACTED] and

b2  
b7D  
Sources used in the characterization of Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace are:

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

identity protected by request.

Characterizations of organizations in the Appendix are all Bureau approved so that sources are not identified herein.

LEADS:

ATLANTA, DENVER, KNOXVILLE, LOS ANGELES, TAMPA  
AND WFO (INFORMATION)

Information copies furnished to each of those offices because information in this report pertains in part to personnel residing in those Division areas.

MOBILE

AT MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA. Will follow and report activities of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the National States Rights Party.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - OSI, 8th DO, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama (RM)  
1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, South Carolina  
1 - G-2, Third Army, Ft. McPherson, Georgia (RM)

Report of: b7c SA [REDACTED] Office: MOBILE  
Date: April 30, 1963

Field Office File No.: 105-339 Bureau File No.: 105-66233

Title: NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

Character: RACIAL MATTERS

Synopsis:

b7c Internal dispute in National States Rights Party (NSRP) may result in isolation of top national leaders. Montgomery, Ala., chapter headquarters presently in residence of member at Montgomery but new headquarters being sought. New officers include [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Meetings held each Monday night. Attendance sharply diminished from 50 to 60 in October, 1962 to 15 in April, 1963. Speakers at meetings have included [REDACTED]

ASA EARL CARTER, [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] NSRP ran [REDACTED] for Congress November, 1962 and supported [REDACTED] for Mayor of Montgomery, March, 1963. Both unsuccessful. Statements of leaders and speakers reflect potential for violence. Members have picketed on occasions, and two were arrested trying to picket Attorney General's visit to Governor GEORGE WALLACE 4/25/63. Literature is anti-Jewish, anti-Negro, and anti-Supreme Court. NSRP has connections with United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), and Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace (VAW). Some members occasionally wear "storm trooper" type uniform. A women's auxiliary may be formed. [REDACTED] reportedly organizing NSRP in California February, 1963.

- P -

DETAILS:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DATA CONCERNING NATIONAL AND STATE  
ORGANIZATION OF NSRP

b7c A meeting of national, state, and local leaders of the NSRP was held at Chester's Restaurant, Montgomery, Alabama, on January 7, 1963. Among those attending were [redacted] Information Director; [redacted] National Secretary; [redacted] NSRP Attorney; [redacted] Alabama State Chairman; [redacted] National Vice Chairman; [redacted] Arkansas State Organizer; ASA EARL CARTER, NSRP leader; [redacted] principal NSRP leader in Florida, and others. The reorganization of the NSRP was discussed at this meeting. One group of leaders, including [redacted] CARTER and [redacted] advocated substantial changes in the NSRP constitution, eliminating anti-Semitism from the NSRP platform and generally converting the organization into a straight political party. Opposing these changes were [redacted] and [redacted]. It was revealed that [redacted] had been relieved of her position as National Vice Chairman by [redacted]

b7D  
b2 [redacted] (January 10, 1963) Characterizations of the National States Rights Party, and of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the National States Rights Party are contained in the Appendix to this report.

b7c At a meeting of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP on January 28, 1963, a discussion took place concerning the advisability of breaking away from [redacted] "and the whole Birmingham organization". During this discussion it was indicated that the local chapter is substantially dissatisfied with the leadership previously furnished by [redacted] January 31, 1963)

b2  
b7D  
b7c [redacted] appeared at the meeting of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP on February 18, 1963 and addressed the meeting. In his speech he made several suggestions of an organizational nature, but it was very evident that his suggestions were not well received and that there was an air of hostility on the part of the Montgomery members toward [redacted] February 25, 1963)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

b7C

After it was publicly announced in the press on April 21, 1963 that Attorney General ROBERT F. KENNEDY was scheduled to visit Governor GEORGE WALLACE at Montgomery on April 25, 1963, [REDACTED] communicated with officers of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter and requested that a picket line be organized to protest the visit of the Attorney General to the Alabama state capitol. This matter was discussed at the meeting of NSRP at Montgomery on April 22, 1963 and it was decided that [REDACTED] request would not be honored and that no Montgomery, Alabama, personnel of the NSRP should take part in any demonstration on this occasion. It was explained that the Attorney General was to be considered the guest of the Governor of Alabama on this occasion and that no demonstration should be conducted which might embarrass the Governor. The April 25, 1963 issue of the Alabama Journal, a daily newspaper published at Montgomery, Alabama, carried articles on Page 1 and Page 10, reflecting that approximately seventeen persons were arrested attempting to organize a picket line in front of the Alabama state capitol on the morning of April 25, 1963 at the time when the Attorney General was scheduled to visit the capitol for a conference with Governor WALLACE. Upon reviewing these papers [REDACTED] observed on April 26, 1963 that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] associates of [REDACTED] in Birmingham, were among those arrested but that no Montgomery Chapter personnel known to the informant were among those arrested.

b2  
b7D  
b7C

DATA CONCERNING MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA,  
CHAPTER NSRP

Headquarters

b7C

The present headquarters of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP is the residence of [REDACTED] members of the NSRP, at [REDACTED] Montgomery, Alabama. [REDACTED] November 29, 1962 and [REDACTED] April 23, 1963)

b2  
b7D

b7C  
b2  
b7D

The Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter is attempting to locate a new headquarters, and are presently considering a house on the Wetumpka Road near Montgomery, owned by [REDACTED] April 23, 1963)



Officers

b7C  
b2  
b7D During October, 1962 [REDACTED] an unemployed and partially physically disabled person, became Chairman of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP. During the same month, [REDACTED] wife, [REDACTED] became the Secretary of the Montgomery Chapter. [REDACTED] (October 30, 1962)

b7C  
b2  
b7D As of early November, 1962 [REDACTED] more generally known as [REDACTED] owner of Chester's Restaurant at 3500 Mobile Road, Montgomery, Alabama, became the State Chairman of the NSRP for the State of Alabama. [REDACTED] November 9, 1962 and [REDACTED] November 29, 1962)

As of April, 1963 the following persons were the officers of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP:

[REDACTED] - County Chairman

b7C [REDACTED] - Secretary

[REDACTED] - Treasurer

[REDACTED] - Sergeant at Arms

b2  
b7D [REDACTED] (April 23, 1963)

Meetings

b7C The following meetings of the Montgomery Chapter of the NSRP were not limited to members only, but only members actually attended those meetings held at [REDACTED] the new headquarters, whereas persons other than members frequently attended the meetings held at Chester's Restaurant, 3500 Mobile Highway.

<u>Date of Meeting</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>	<u>Date Information Furnished</u>	<u>Informant</u>
October 8, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	65	October 15, 1962	[REDACTED]
October 15, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	65	October 25, 1962	[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

MO 105-339

<u>Date of Meeting</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>	<u>Date Information Furnished</u>	<u>Informant</u>
October 22, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	60	November 2, 1962	[REDACTED]
October 22, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	60 to 65	October 25, 1962	[REDACTED]
October 29, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	50	October 30, 1962	[REDACTED]
October 29, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	53	November 2, 1962	[REDACTED]
November 5, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	60	November 8, 1962	[REDACTED]
November 5, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	58	November 9, 1962	[REDACTED]
November 12, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	30	November 19, 1962	[REDACTED]
November 19, 1962	Chester's Restaurant	43	November 21, 1962	[REDACTED]
November 26, 1962	[REDACTED]	14	November 29, 1962	[REDACTED]
December 3, 1962	[REDACTED]	36	December 12, 1962	[REDACTED]
December 3, 1962	[REDACTED]	36	December 4, 1962	[REDACTED]
December 10, 1962	[REDACTED]	17	December 12, 1962	[REDACTED]
December 10, 1962	Klan Hall, Prattville, Alabama	9	December 13, 1962	[REDACTED]

(Evidently a misunderstanding, some members notified of meeting at Klan Hall in Prattville, and others who were not notified attended the meeting on [REDACTED] on December 10, 1962.)

December 17, 1962	[REDACTED]	33	January 3, 1963	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	----	-----------------	------------

MO 105-339

<u>Date of Meeting</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>	<u>Date Information Furnished</u>	<u>Informant</u>
January 7, 1963	Chester's Restaurant	250	January 10, 1963	[REDACTED]
January 7, 1963	Chester's Restaurant	118	January 11, 1963	[REDACTED]
January 7, 1963	Chester's Restaurant	300	January 11, 1963	[REDACTED]

(The January 7, 1963 meeting was a special public meeting, advertised in the daily newspapers, featuring a speech by [REDACTED] billed as a leading anti-Communist speaker.)

January 21, 1963	[REDACTED]	30	January 25, 1963	[REDACTED]
January 21, 1963	[REDACTED]	20	January 22, 1963	[REDACTED]
January 28, 1963	[REDACTED]	18	January 31, 1963	[REDACTED]
February 4, 1963	[REDACTED]	32	February 6, 1963	[REDACTED]
February 18, 1963	[REDACTED]	21	February 25, 1963	[REDACTED]
April 22, 1963	[REDACTED]	15	April 23, 1963	[REDACTED]

#### Finances

As of October 29, 1962, the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter had a treasury balance of \$134.43. [REDACTED] October 30, 1962)

No Treasurer's report has been given at any recent meeting of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP. [REDACTED] April 23, 1963; [REDACTED] April 25, 1963)

#### Speakers at Meetings

[REDACTED] of Atlanta, Georgia, was the principal speaker at the NSRP meeting at Montgomery on the night of October 22, 1962. The principal targets of his verbal attacks were the Jews and President KENNEDY. He called KENNEDY a "Jew-Communist stooge". [REDACTED] said that

MO 105-339

b7c  
b2  
b7D  
he was not opposed to Catholics and felt that the NSRP could work with patriotic Catholics. He also spoke about the Cuban situation and said that KENNEDY's action in bleeding Cuba was a political move and was made too late. [REDACTED] also indicated that he had been travelling around the state of Alabama campaigning for [REDACTED] for the U.S. Senate. [REDACTED] (October 25, 1963)

b7c  
A characterization of the National White Americans Party is included in the Appendix to this report, and this characterization includes pertinent information pertaining to [REDACTED]

b2  
b7D  
[REDACTED] was one of the speakers at the Montgomery Chapter of the NSRP meeting on the night of November 19, 1962. His address was principally directed against the Atlanta Constitution, a newspaper in Atlanta, Georgia, which he says is owned by Jews and backed by Communists. [REDACTED] also spoke against the Governor of Georgia. [REDACTED] (November 21, 1963)

b7c  
Pertinent information pertaining to [REDACTED] is also contained in the characterization of the National White Americans Party which is attached in the Appendix of this report.

b7c  
b2  
b7D  
[REDACTED] is frequently one of the speakers at meetings of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP. He is a brother of [REDACTED] an officer of this Chapter. [REDACTED] usually preaches a sort of sermon at the meeting. Particularly noteworthy were his comments at the meeting on January 21, 1963. It was at this meeting that statements were made pertaining to the organization of a statewide organization to prevent integration of public schools in Alabama. In his remarks, [REDACTED] said in part "if it takes bloodshed, then you can count on me". [REDACTED] (January 25, 1963)

ASA EARL CARTER was one of the principal speakers at the same meeting of the NSRP on January 21, 1963. CARTER indicated that just prior to the NSRP meeting, another meeting of a smaller number of persons was held at Chester's Restaurant in Montgomery at which plans were made to organize a large group of men in Montgomery, Alabama, and all over the state who would be ready to back up Governor



b7c GEORGE WALLACE in his determination to prevent the desegregation of public schools or universities in Alabama. CARTER indicated in his remarks that he and [REDACTED]

b2 b7D [REDACTED] were in contact with Governor WALLACE in this matter and that the Governor was giving them instructions about the organization of this group. Judging from the remarks made by CARTER at this meeting, the informant received the impression that this new organization was expected to physically prevent Negroes from entering white schools. [REDACTED] January 25, 1963)

b7c One source has identified ASA EARL CARTER as a former leader and a second source has identified ASA EARL CARTER as the original organizer of a Klan organization at Chalkville, Alabama, which received public notoriety in 1957 when six members of that group sexually mutilated a Negro man, [REDACTED] in Springdale, near Birmingham, Alabama.

b7c The principal speaker at the NSRP meeting on the night of February 4, 1963 at Montgomery, Alabama was [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated that the Jew-Communist conspirators are planning to do away with the United States Armed Forces, replacing them with United Nations troops of the kind who are "raping and hutching white women" in Katanga Province in Africa.

b2 b7D [REDACTED] stated that certain politicians are trying to bring about a change in United States judicial procedures so that if a Klansman is arrested in connection with racial trouble in Montgomery, Alabama, he can be taken to a United States Court in some other part of the United States for trial, like the Negro district of Chicago, Illinois. During his speech [REDACTED] also spoke of his candidacy for Mayor of Montgomery. He promised to "clean out City Hall". [REDACTED] February 6, 1963)

b7c Sources have advised that [REDACTED] residing at Montgomery, Alabama, and at Wetumpka, Alabama, a frequent candidate for public office, and recently a candidate for Mayor of the city of Montgomery, is widely and publicly known in that



area for a consistent and intense hatred of Jews. In his public speeches he consistently claims that Communism is Jewish and that there exists a conspiracy between Communist and Jews to control the world and to enslave non-Jewish persons.

b7c

[REDACTED] was one of the speakers at the meeting of the NSRP on the night of December 17, 1962. His speech was devoted to the subject of youth and the need to organize a youth group within the NSRP. [REDACTED] indicated that he was a leader of an organization in Atlanta, Georgia, and that this organization conducts picketing activities and distributes literature in Atlanta. [REDACTED] January 3, 1963)

b2  
b7D

b7c

Pertinent information pertaining to [REDACTED] is included in the characterization of the National White Americans Party which is appended to this report.

The January 8, 1963 issue of the Montgomery Advertiser, a daily newspaper published at Montgomery, Alabama, carried an article [REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED]

The Communist Party, USA has been designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

b7c

The principal speaker at the NSRP meeting on December 12, 1962 was [REDACTED]. He was introduced as the Executive Vice Chairman of the NSRP. [REDACTED] speech was on the subject of nutrition. He stated that he is a medical student majoring in nutrition at Duke University. He claimed that the Communist-Jewish conspiracy is plotting to ruin the health of the white race by slowly removing the nutritive value of prepared foods. He spoke against fluoridation of water and against the Mental Health program. [REDACTED] had with him a stack of medical books to which he occasionally referred during his speech. He mentioned that one [REDACTED] a member of the faculty of the University of Alabama had been a Nazi collaborator during World War II. [REDACTED] stated that he had previously furnished this information to the Governor of Alabama and to [REDACTED] President of the University of Alabama, and that the result was that [REDACTED] took a leave of absence from the University. [REDACTED] December 12, 1962)

b2  
b7D

b7c

At the meeting of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP on the night of October 15, 1962 the featured speaker was [REDACTED] who indicated that he was from California. [REDACTED] speech was very inflammatory but was so extreme that it appeared to the informant that most of those who heard it did not take it at face value and regarded [REDACTED] as irresponsible. [REDACTED] stated that he had been to Oxford, Mississippi, during the racial trouble there and had made contacts with several of the soldiers on duty at that time. He said that several of them had indicated that they were sympathetic to "the cause of freedom". One officer, who apparently was supposed to be sympathetic toward [REDACTED] asked [REDACTED] if the guards had taken his gun from him before permitting him into a certain area. [REDACTED] claimed he told this officer "When they get my gun they will know it, because they will get the business end of it". He said that he also told a



MO 105-339

b7c Lieutenant that if he [redacted] had the Lieutenant's bayonet, he would "take it to Washington and ram it through KENNEDY and his bunch". [redacted] said that the ADL (Anti-Defamation League) calls the tune for the FBI and said that both the ADL and the FBI are constantly watching [redacted] and that they know every move he makes, every place he stays and every restaurant where he eats. He said that the FBI does not try to arrest him because "they don't want the Bible in the courtroom", and further, that [redacted] has a "fourteen shot cannon, and after that another fourteen shot cannon" and that he would use those weapons and anything else he could get his hands on (presumably to avoid being arrested). [redacted] said that he has told the ADL and the FBI that if they come after him, to bring a wagon to haul themselves away in.

After hearing this speech, [redacted] Montgomery County Chairman of NSRP and NSRP candidate for the U.S. House of Representatives from Alabama, commended [redacted] on his speech. [redacted] another leading officer of NSRP, Montgomery, said that he had never heard such a good speech as [redacted] had made. None of the 45 to 50 persons present criticized the speech or took issue with [redacted] October 18, 1962)

b7c One source advised that [redacted] also known as [redacted] and as [redacted] rented a building at 253 Cajon Boulevard, San Bernardino, California, for period February 13-16, 1962, for purpose of holding open meetings. [redacted] presided at these meetings at which he gave very emotional speeches criticizing and slandering the Negro and Jewish people. [redacted] left the San Bernardino area several months prior to September 1962. Source stated that [redacted] was arrested by the Riverside County Sheriff's Office on April 6, 1956, for violation of California Penal Code 270, Failure to Provide. He posted a \$250 bond and was released. At the time of his arrest he was a laborer in the Lemon Exchange at Corona, California, and his wife was listed as [redacted] He was

*Connie Lynch*

described as having been born November 15, 1912, at Clarksville, Texas, white, male, 5'6", 148 pounds, dark brown hair, blue eyes. The source advised that it was his opinion that [REDACTED] could be a dangerous person but aside from giving very emotional and slanderous speeches at San Bernardino, he is not known to have violated any local laws in that community. The source stated that [REDACTED] was capable of inciting others to commit violence, but that he did not feel qualified to comment on [REDACTED] own ability to commit violence. Two other sources advised that [REDACTED] was originally from San Bernardino, California, but had recently joined the United Florida Ku Klux Klan in Jacksonville, Florida.

[REDACTED] spoke at an open segregation type meeting on September 27, 1962 at Jacksonville and stated that he was going to Mississippi to tell them what their duties were and their responsibilities as Christians and as children under God.

[REDACTED] also addressed the NSRP meeting at Montgomery on the night of November 5, 1962. He was the main speaker at this meeting and spoke concerning the racial trouble at Oxford, Mississippi, in the fall of 1962. He indicated that he was there at the time. He predicted that Alabama would soon have the same problem that Mississippi had at the University of Mississippi and indicated that Alabamians would have to fight to keep their schools segregated. It was clear from his remarks that he would favor resisting desegregation of public schools by force if necessary. [REDACTED] November 8, 1962)

The principal speaker at the NSRP meeting on the night of October 8, 1962 was [REDACTED] of Atmore, Alabama. There was nothing particularly noteworthy about the speech of [REDACTED] other than the fact that it was devoted entirely to speaking against Jews and against Negroes. [REDACTED] October 15, 1963)

[REDACTED] was also one of the speakers at the

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



MO 105-339

b2  
b7D NSRP meeting at Montgomery, Alabama, on the night of October 29, 1962. [redacted] October 30, 1962)

b7C [redacted] also known as [redacted] acting as Chairman of the Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter of the NSRP, was one of the speakers on the night of October 29, 1962. [redacted] October 30, 1962)

b2  
b7D [redacted] advised on February 20, 1963 that [redacted] became a principal leader of the organization known as "Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace" which meets on Tuesday nights at Klan Hall in Prattville, Alabama, headquarters of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

b7C A characterization of Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace is contained in the Appendix to this report.

b7C [redacted] of St. Petersburg, Florida, was one of the speakers at the special open meeting of the NSRP held at Chester's Restaurant on the night of January 7, 1963, at which [redacted] was the principal speaker. Addressing this group just prior to the speech of [redacted] referred to a map during his speech and indicated that he had information, or reason to believe, that the Russians were planning to invade the United States and indicated on the map the places through which the Russians would invade the United States. [redacted] January 11, 1963)

b2  
b7D [redacted] has been previously identified by [redacted] as the principal NSRP leader in Florida.

b7C [redacted] identified only as a representative of "Liberty Lobby" of Washington, D.C., was the principal speaker at the NSRP meeting at Montgomery, Alabama, on the night of November 5, 1962. In his speech, [redacted] recommended reading a book called "The Fringe on Top" and another book called "Forty-six Angry Men". He also recommended reading "The Invisible Government". [redacted] made slanderous remarks concerning certain prominent individuals in the Washington, D.C., area. He indicated that he had organized a youth group in Washington which circulated cards in grocery



MO 105-339

b7C  
b2  
b7D stores which handled goods imported from Communist nations and which called attention to the fact that this store did handle such merchandise. [redacted] also spoke of the probability of an attempt to desegregate the University of Alabama. He said that when the time comes he thought the people of Alabama should take up arms to defend the sovereignty of their state. [redacted] November 9, 1962)

#### Political Activity

b7C  
b2  
b7D The principal political activity of the NSRP at Montgomery, Alabama, during the fall of 1962 was campaigning for the candidacy of [redacted] for U.S. House of Representatives running on the ticket of the NSRP. [redacted] October 25, 1962, and [redacted] November 2, 1962)

[redacted] was a candidate for the office of Mayor of the City of Montgomery in March, 1963. The NSRP at Montgomery supported [redacted] in his candidacy. [redacted] February 6, 1963)

b7C [redacted] recalled on April 25, 1963 that [redacted] made a very poor showing in his race for the position of Mayor in the election which was held on March 18, 1963 at Montgomery. [redacted] also recalled that [redacted] received a relatively small number of votes in the elections in November, 1962 when he ran for the U.S. House of Representatives

#### Potential for Violence

b7C  
b2  
b7D At the meeting of the NSRP at Montgomery on November 5, 1962, [redacted] stated that he and [redacted] of Atlanta went to Missouri to picket the lunacy hearing of [redacted] at Springfield, Missouri. [redacted] November 9, 1962)

At the meeting of the NSRP on the night of November 19, 1962, [redacted] was a principal speaker. He spoke very violently. He used profanity and stated that he is ready and willing to commit violence against Negroes. He advocated having street demonstrations in Montgomery with NSRP demonstrators wearing "storm troop"

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
type of uniforms which some of them have worn on occasion in the past. [REDACTED] attacked Jews, Catholics, the Knights of Columbus, the Masons and the FBI. He spoke defiantly of being sought by and watched by the FBI and indicated that the FBI did not scare him. [REDACTED] also strongly criticized RICHMOND FLOWERS, State Attorney General of Alabama, and JIM ALLEN, the Lieutenant Governor of Alabama, for their statements in which they called for law and order in the event of attempts to integrate the University of Alabama or any other schools in Alabama. It was evident that he disapproved of the advocacy of law and order under such circumstances. [REDACTED] November 21, 1962)

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
At the November 12, 1962 meeting of the NSRP at Montgomery, [REDACTED] was again the principal speaker. In his address on this occasion he said that Alabama is going to have the same racial trouble that Mississippi had in the fall of 1962. He was very firm in advocating forcible resistance to integration of Alabama schools. He said "We have to fight them and not be afraid of them". [REDACTED] again mentioned the FBI, telling his listeners not to be afraid of the FBI. He said "They've been after me for years and they've threatened me but they haven't laid a hand on me". [REDACTED] November 19, 1962)

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
At the NSRP meeting on December 3, 1962 [REDACTED] attempted to organize a picket line to picket the meeting of the Montgomery Improvement Association, principal Negro organization at Montgomery, at which Reverend MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. would probably be the principal speaker sometime during the first week of December, 1962. One or two individuals indicated that they would be willing to picket with him but it was evident that his attempt to organize the picket operation was unsuccessful. Other persons present commented on the possibility of demonstrating in some fashion against the Negro meeting, but no decision was reached. [REDACTED] December 4, 1962)

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
At the meeting of the NSRP on December 3, 1962 [REDACTED] in his remarks to the meeting referred with obvious sarcasm to the NSRP as a "non-violent organization". Immediately after this remark he said that there come times when bloodshed is proper and necessary and when that time comes, "let the blood flow". [REDACTED] December 4, 1962)

MO 105-339

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
[redacted] did picket the meeting of the Montgomery Improvement Association on December 7, 1962 at Montgomery, Alabama. He was the only person who took part in this operation. [redacted] December 14, 1962)

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
At the December 17, 1962 meeting of the NSRP at Montgomery, [redacted] of the NSRP, stated that he would rather see every schoolhouse in the state of Alabama either bombed to the ground or burned to the ground rather than to see them integrated. At this same meeting, [redacted] and [redacted] stated that the NSRP was going to store food for an emergency. [redacted] said that they had been told that they could not store food and ammunition because "our homes will be searched". [redacted] said however that if anyone has ammunition they want stored in a safe and secure place that they should bring it to him and he will guarantee to hide it where it cannot be found. [redacted] January 3, 1963)

b2  
b7D  
Following the special public meeting of the NSRP on the night of [redacted]

b2  
b7D  
[redacted] Among those was ASA EARL CARTER. CARTER indicated that he was personally close to Governor GEORGE WALLACE of Alabama and had therefore learned a great deal about the intentions of the Governor. He said that WALLACE will unflinchingly oppose any attempts to desegregate public schools in Alabama. He said that he will cause the state of Alabama to secede from the Union if necessary to prevent school desegregation. CARTER indicated that private citizens of the state of Alabama would be deputized into an organized force which would oppose Federal troops should Federal troops be sent to Alabama to interfere in the plans of Governor WALLACE to prevent integration. CARTER indicated that these deputies would be issued clubs and not firearms because too many of them "might be trigger happy". CARTER said that Governor WALLACE had heard rumors that Negroes might demonstrate on the day of his inauguration, January 14, 1963. He said that the Alabama Highway Patrol will be ready to handle any such demonstrators and stated that if any Federal Marshals should interfere with the orderly handling of this affair, that CARTER himself would handcuff the Marshals and put them in prison. [redacted] January 10, 1963)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



MO 105-339

The April 25, 1963 issue of the Alabama Journal, in articles [redacted] related [redacted]

[redacted] upon examining these news accounts, observed that among those arrested were [redacted] and [redacted] both giving Birmingham, Alabama, addresses. [redacted] stated that [redacted] and [redacted] were close associates of NSRP Information Director [redacted]

#### Literature

Distributed at a recent meeting of the NSRP at Montgomery was a petition to the Congress of the United States "to restore prayer in the schools and curb the power of the Supreme Court". Although obviously distributed by the NSRP, this petition bears the name "National Christian Congressional Committee" and the address P. O. Box 10924, St. Petersburg 33, Florida. [redacted] (October 20, 1962)

As of late October, 1962 the NSRP Chapter at Montgomery was distributing leaflets in which the readers were urged to fire their Negro employees. [redacted] (November 2, 1962)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

[REDACTED]

At the special public meeting of the NSRP on the night of January 7, 1963 at Montgomery, a leaflet was distributed captioned "Jews in Positions of Great Power". This leaflet lists the names and positions of approximately 75 persons, indicating that they are all Jews and indicating that they hold positions of great authority in the government of the United States. This leaflet bears the label "Christian Nationalist Crusade, P. O. Box 27895, Los Angeles 27, California". [REDACTED] January 11, 1963)

b2  
b7D

At a meeting of the NSRP at Montgomery on March 25, 1963, a leaflet was distributed bearing the caption "Join NSRP - Start 1963 Off Right". This leaflet urges the reader to join the NSRP and "be a proud member of America's largest third party". This leaflet also lists a number of publications and other articles which are recommended to the reader. Among the publications and articles recommended are the following:

"Know Your Enemy - 45 Pictures of Communist Jews, only fifty cents (by [REDACTED])

b7C

"Anti-Defamation League and Its Use in the World Communist Offensive (also by [REDACTED])

"Jewish Ritual Murder, Long Suppressed and Banned, Rare - Our members financed the printing of 2,000 copies"

"General WALKER for President, '64" (Bumper Stickers, three for \$1.00)

"Uncovering the Forces of Way" (book)

"Your Health and Sanity" (book)

"The Age of Treason" (book)



MO 105-339

This leaflet also advertises "The Thunderbolt" magazine published by the NSRP. [REDACTED] April 2, 1963)

Connections with United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

b2  
b7D  
At the meeting of the NSRP on November 5, 1962 it was observed that of the approximately sixty persons present at the meeting, eleven were recognized as members and/or officers of the UKA at Montgomery, Alabama. [REDACTED] November 8, 1962)

At least one meeting of the NSRP, Montgomery, Alabama, Chapter, was held at Klan Hall in Prattville, Alabama, during December, 1962. Klan Hall is the headquarters of UKA. [REDACTED] December 13, 1962 and [REDACTED] January 2, 1963)

A characterization of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is contained in the Appendix to this report.

Connections with Organization known as  
Volunteers of Alabama and Wallace

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
At the January 21, 1963 meeting of the NSRP, [REDACTED] referred to ASA EARL CARTER and [REDACTED] as leaders of the NSRP. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] would be contacting members of the NSRP to do certain things in the future and members were urged to respond if at all possible. [REDACTED] also indicated that this group would have to do some picketing in the future. [REDACTED] January 22, 1963)

b7C  
(In subsequent meetings of the organization of VAW, [REDACTED] learned that ASA EARL CARTER and [REDACTED] were the principal leaders of the VAW and that [REDACTED] was the Southern Commander of the VAW. It was also learned that the VAW was originally organized for a picketing operation which was not carried out because the person to be picketed did not appear in Mobile, Alabama, as expected.)

A discussion of the VAW group was held at a meet-

MO 105-339

ing of Confederate Den 11, UKA, at Klan Hall in Prattville, Alabama, on the night of January 24, 1963. The question of women participating in the "militia" (VAW) came up.

[REDACTED] stated "the National States Rights Party is taking care of the women". [REDACTED] January 28, 1963)

It was observed that the organizing meeting of the organization called Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace was held at Chester's Restaurant, originally the headquarters of the NSRP at Montgomery. [REDACTED] January 30, 1963)

[REDACTED] Chairman of the NSRP, became a principal leader of the organization called "Volunteers for Alabama and Wallace". It was indicated at a recent meeting of that organization that [REDACTED] was in custody of records of that organization. [REDACTED] February 20, 1963)

#### Miscellaneous

Efforts were being made in November, 1962 to form a women's auxiliary in the National States Rights Party. [REDACTED] November 21, 1962)

[REDACTED] prominent member of the NSRP at Montgomery, stated at a meeting during February, 1963 that a women's auxiliary was being formed. [REDACTED] indicated that one of the projects of the women's auxiliary would be to fight for lower utility bills in the city of Montgomery. She indicated that this might be accomplished by women calling on city officials and other responsible personnel and insisting that utility rates be made lower. [REDACTED] February 25, 1963)

[REDACTED] stated at a recent meeting of the Montgomery, Alabama Chapter of the NSRP during February, 1963 that [REDACTED] was doing a great job organizing the NSRP in California. He did not furnish any additional details concerning this matter. [REDACTED] February 25, 1963)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

APPENDIXNATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

On November 26, 1957, a source advised that the United White Party (UWP) was organized at a convention held in Knoxville, Tennessee, on November 10, 1957. An article in the November 26, 1957, issue of the "Greenville Piedmont", a newspaper of Greenville, South Carolina, reported that a "Ku Klux Klan spokesman of Greenville reported the recent formation of a new political party to be known as the United White Party". According to the article, the party was formed at a recently held meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, at which many Klansmen were represented. The UWP was reported as being opposed to all "race mixing organizations and individuals".

The July 1958, issue of "The Thunderbolt", self-described as the "official Racial Nationalist Organ of the National States Rights Party" (NSRP) reported that rank and file "States Righters" had merged with the UWP under "the banner of the National States Rights Party" with national offices at Post Office Box 261, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

In November 1958, a source advised that the NSRP is composed of past members of the Ku Klux Klan and notorious anti-Semites.

Issue #19, dated June 1960, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the headquarters of the NSRP had been changed from Jeffersonville, Indiana, to Post Office Box 783, Birmingham, Alabama.

b7c On June 17, 1960, a source advised that [REDACTED] the Information Director of the NSRP, is the individual who "runs the NSRP".

The March 1959, issue of the Anti-Defamation League Bulletin contained an article by JEROME BAKST entitled "Angry Young Men of Hate". Regarding EDWARD R. FIELDS, the article stated "FIELDS, 26 years old and a Louisville chiropractor, is a key figure in the National States Rights Party and co-ordinator of all its activities, contacts and liaison with leaders of other hate groups. He apparently started Jew-baiting in his teens, aided STONER in the Christian Anti-Jewish Party, and got involved in newspaper notoriety while attending chiropractory school in Davenport, Iowa. There,

APPENDIX

[REDACTED]

b7c

A source advised in May 1961, that [REDACTED] participated in the disturbance at the Trailways Bus Station, Birmingham, on May 14, 1961, involving the "Freedom Riders" and, in fact, caused the fighting there.

The Ku Klux Klan has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

APPENDIX



NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY  
(MONTGOMERY CHAPTER)  
(NSRP)

---

A source advised in July 1961 that the Montgomery, Alabama Chapter of the NSRP was organized in June 1961 in the wake of racial violence which occurred in May 1961 at Montgomery, Alabama, following the arrival of "Freedom Riders" who were testing facilities of bus stations and terminals in the South. It is affiliated with the NSRP (national headquarters in Birmingham, Alabama), and it was organized with the stated aims and purposes of fighting racial integration, Jews and Communism, and "preserving constitutional government in America."

The same source advised in November 1962 that the Alabama State Chairman of the NSRP, who also acts as the principal leader of the Montgomery, Alabama Chapter, is [REDACTED] also known as [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] Montgomery, [REDACTED] is the headquarters of the Montgomery Chapter of NSRP. [REDACTED] a member of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, was also the NSRP candidate for United States Representative from Alabama in the general election in November 1962.

A second source advised in November 1962 that speakers at meetings of the Montgomery Chapter of NSRP, held each Monday night at Montgomery, have endorsed the resistance to school integration which occurred in Mississippi in 1962, and at least one speaker advocated forcible resistance to racial integration in schools in Alabama.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



APPENDIXNATIONAL WHITE AMERICANS PARTY

b7c [redacted] Georgia Bureau of Investigation, advised on February 16, 1961, that a new anti-Jewish organization known as the National White Americans Party was formed and was using as a mailing address Post Office Box 2013, Atlanta 1, Georgia.

A source advised on February 17, 1961, that Post Office Box 2013 was rented to [redacted]

[redacted] and [redacted] were indicted by the Fulton County, Georgia, Grand Jury for complicity in the bombing of the Temple, Atlanta, Georgia, on October 12, 1958. The indictment against [redacted] has been dismissed, and the one against [redacted] is still outstanding. Neither has been tried.

Issue No. 1 of "The White American" describes the paper as the official organ of the National White Americans Party, Post Office Box 2013, Atlanta 1, Georgia, [redacted] Editor.

b7c A second source on September 1, 1961, furnished a leaflet which stated "The preservation of the white race is one of the objectives of the National White Americans Party. To stop Jewish-Communism, America must have a third party devoted to the best interests of the white race. This party is the National White Americans Party."

The same source advised on February 26, 1962, that the National White Americans Party is operating on a "shoestring", and that the leaders talk big, but are not in a position to operate on a large scale.

On May 1, 1962, [redacted] furnished a copy of a leaflet issued by the Knights of the Confederacy, Box 641, Avondale Estates, Georgia. He advised this leaflet had been distributed at the Avondale High School during the previous week. The leaflet states that the aim of the organization is to resist any attack on States Rights and Constitutional Government. By this it meant that the Public School system of Georgia must

APPENDIX**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

remain segregated so that the future generations of white students shall enjoy the same system of white education in morality and decency that has been afforded the others.

b7c On December 4, 1962, [REDACTED] Atlanta Police Department, furnished a copy of a membership card of the Knights of the Confederacy, which lists [REDACTED] as President. This membership card states as follows:

"I pledge myself and my support to the principals of States Rights, segregation of the races, white supremacy."

b7c The second source advised on February 26, 1962, that the Knights of the Confederacy had merged with the National White Americans Party, and that [REDACTED] would be Chairman of the new party, and [REDACTED] would be Director of Public Relations.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

APPENDIXCHARACTERIZATION OF VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA  
AND WALLACE, Also Known As Alabama Militia Volunteers

This organization was organized by former North Alabama Klan leader ASA EARL CARTER, who claimed to have connections high in the administration of Alabama Governor GEORGE WALLACE at the time he was organizing this group. The organization was called "VOLUNTEERS FOR ALABAMA AND WALLACE" (VAW) in a public ceremony on February 9, 1963, by the spokesman who on that occasion at the Alabama State Capitol Building read a petition to Governor WALLACE.

(Source 1) At a meeting of the VAW in April 1963 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the organization, [REDACTED] passed out bumper stickers to be attached to the bumpers of automobiles of the members. The reading on the bumper stickers is "Alabama Militia Volunteers" and the sticker also has a picture of a flag resembling the flag of the State of Alabama. (Source 2) The main organization of VAW is in the vicinity of Montgomery, Alabama. In that vicinity, where meetings are held weekly on Tuesday nights at Prattville, Alabama, it has been observed that the personnel of VAW is largely composed of members and/or officers of United Klans of America Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA). (Sources 2, 3 and 4) The stated aim and purpose of the organization is to "back up Governor GEORGE WALLACE in his determined stand to prevent de-segregation of public schools in Alabama", and to otherwise maintain segregation of the races in Alabama. The methods advocated at meetings for accomplishing this have included only lawful and peaceful procedures, including picketing and peaceful demonstrations. (Sources 1, 2, 3 and 4)

Source 5 has identified ASA CARTER as a former leader and source 6 has identified ASA EARL CARTER as the original organizer of a Klan organization at Chalkville, Alabama, which received great public notoriety in 1957 when six members of that group sexually mutilated a Negro man, JUDGE AARON, in Springdale near Birmingham, Alabama.

Sources 1, 2, 3 and 4 have advised that [REDACTED] residing at Montgomery, Alabama, and Wetumpka, Alabama, and a frequent candidate for

APPENDIX

public office, recently a candidate for Mayor of Montgomery, Alabama, is widely and publicly known in that area for a consistent and intense hatred of Jews. In his public speeches he consistently claimed that Communism is Jewish and that there exists a conspiracy between Communists and Jews to control the world and to enslave non-Jewish persons.

Characterization of UKA is attached.

Sources 1,2 and 4 have furnished information that leaders of VAW hope to enlarge the organization and organize it to the extent that it will be officially made the State Militia of the State of Alabama.

APPENDIX

APPENDIXUNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UNITED KLANS)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klans, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, The Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South with units in several southern states.

Second source advised that at a meeting at Prattville, Alabama on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



F B I

Date: 10/2/62

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-66233)  
 FROM: SAC, MOBILE (105-339)(P)  
 RE: NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY, Aka.  
 RACIAL MATTERS  
 BH OO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 7-30-96 BY SP3BJS/PDS  
 # 364539

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau 9/21/62 and Mobile  
 airtel to Bureau 9/12/62.

Enclosed to the Bureau and offices receiving  
 copies of this airtel are copies of letterhead memorandum  
 pertaining to the convention of the National States Rights  
 Party at Montgomery, Alabama, on September 1 and 2, 1962.

Information copies are furnished to all offices  
 from whose territories persons attended the convention,  
 where matters were mentioned at the convention indicating  
 activity in those office territories.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)(RM)	1 - Newark (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Atlanta (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	1 - New York (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
② - Birmingham (Enc. 2)(RM)	1 - Richmond (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Albany (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	1 - Savannah (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Chicago (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	1 - St. Louis (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Cincinnati (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	1 - Tampa (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Cleveland (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	1 - WFO (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)
1 - Dallas (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	2 - Mobile
1 - Detroit (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Indianapolis (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Jacksonville (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Kansas City (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Little Rock (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Louisville (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Los Angeles (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Memphis (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Miami (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	
1 - Milwaukee (Enc. 1)(RM)(Info)	

WED:mrh  
 (30)

100-4651  
 105-477-1080

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT-5 1962	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

CSN

MO 105-339

Copies are being furnished by separate letter to local offices of Armed Service Intelligence Agencies.

INFORMANTS

<u>IDENTITY OF INFORMANT</u>	<u>AGENT CONTACTING</u>	<u>LOCATION OF ORIGINAL RECORD</u>
b2 b7D b7C [REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	SA [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	SA [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	SA [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	SA [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Following are the sources used to characterize the NSRP:

b2 [REDACTED]  
b7D [REDACTED]

b7C It is observed that both [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] identified a person attending the convention as a deputy sheriff at Montgomery, Alabama. Investigation has ascertained that this individual is [REDACTED] a guard employed by the Capitol Stockyards at Montgomery, who wears the uniform very similar to uniforms worn by Deputy Sheriffs of the Montgomery County Sheriff's Department. Investigation has indicated also that [REDACTED] is not in any way connected with the Montgomery County Sheriff's Department.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mobile, Alabama

October 2, 1962

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY  
RACIAL MATTERS

National Convention of National  
States Rights Party at  
Montgomery, Alabama,  
September 1, 2, 1962

The August 1962, edition of "The Thunderbolt", official publication of captioned organization, carries an article on page three announcing that the annual National States Rights Party Convention would be held at Montgomery, Alabama, on September 2, 1962, and that registration for the convention would be at Chester's Restaurant, 3500 Mobile Highway, Montgomery, Alabama, on September 1, 1962.

The September 1962, issue of "The Thunderbolt" carries an article and a series of photographs bearing the caption "National States Rights Party Convention is Huge Success". Photographed and identified on these pages are the following persons:

b7c

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

b7c

b2

b7D

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (Identified by [REDACTED] who has  
furnished reliable information in the past, as  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

The article on Page 7 of the September 1962, issue  
of "The Thunderbolt" states in pertinent part as follows:

[REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☒ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

100-4651-99 page 233

 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X Deleted Page(s) X  
 X No Duplication Fee X  
 X for this page X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

[REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

A characterization of the National States Rights Party is contained in the appendix to this memorandum.

On August 27, 1962, [REDACTED] furnished a four page leaflet purporting to set forth the schedule for the National States Rights Party Convention, September 2, Montgomery Municipal Auditorium, which furnished the following information pertaining to speakers at the convention:

"GUEST SPEAKERS"

[REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] They are armed and training to resist any possible future Communist invasion or internal

**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

take over of the U.S. Government. These courageous patriots have formed Civilian Guerrilla combat units, ready to take to the hills, vallies and forests of America and continue the struggle for freedom - even if the regular U.S. Armed Forces should be defeated. Dont miss [REDACTED] courageous talk. It will be one you will long remember.

[REDACTED]

b7c "Alabama's own [REDACTED] the man responsible for awakening the people of this state. No other man has done as much to take our message directly to the people as has this courageous leader. All who read our newspaper are familiar with his stand. For most of you, this will be your first opportunity to hear, and meet this hero of the Pacific campaign of W.W. II and now America's greatest authority on the Communist Conspiracy against America,

[REDACTED]

"Of the famed coast to coast radio program, 'Vox Pox.' For many years all of you listened and enjoyed this nationally known radio announcers programs. Now he has become one of the most outstanding leaders in the right wing movement. He has led the expose of the secret Kosher markings on many foods (symbols are 'K' & 'U') and how we are taxed by Rabbis every time we eat these foods. [REDACTED] has quickly become a Leader, whose warm and familiar voice you will all want to hear again.

b7c **"ASA CARTER**

"Perhaps our 'fightingest' speaker. He is well known for his 'Hell, Fire & Brimstone' oratory on race and Whiteman's heritages. This Patriot aroused the people of Clinton, Tenn., to resist the invasion of race-mixers. You will long remember the oratory of this great speaker. ✓

**"NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY SLATE OF SPEAKERS:**

[REDACTED]

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

[REDACTED] OF NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

[REDACTED] is one of the Founders of the N.S.R.P. He is a favorite after-dinner speaker wherever he goes. If you have not heard him before, you will have a treat in store.

b7c

[REDACTED]  
"Called 'AMERICA'S GREATEST ORATOR', [REDACTED] made his 'come back' only last month, and has addressed large crowds in Montgomery, Ala., Albany, Ga., Atlanta, Ga., and Little Rock, Ark. The new enthusiasm he has instilled in members and supporters is truly fantastic. The National States Rights Party Movement has made huge progress in the very short time [REDACTED] has been working full time to build this Third Party.

[REDACTED]  
"NATIONAL ORGANIZER OF NSRP, will give an inspiring talk and report on organizational plans for the coming year. [REDACTED] has taken the NSRP to the air waves and launched the National Christian Congressional Committee which is rapidly collecting 10 Million names to curb the power of the Supreme Court and restore Christian Prayer in the schools.

b7c

[REDACTED]  
"New NATIONAL COORDINATOR of all NSRP Units from coast to coast. He will explain his action program of coordinating the activities of our different Units across the land.

[REDACTED]  
"The [REDACTED] will give his usual stirring address on the Anti-Christ enemy which we are fighting. [REDACTED] is NSRP NATIONAL CHAPLAIN, and will officiate the opening and closing of this Convention.

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

[REDACTED]

"Our NATIONAL VICE CHAIRMAN, and the leading lady of the NSRP. [REDACTED] will speak on the woman's role in building the Third Party in America. [REDACTED] herself, is the outstanding example of just how great a part our women folk can play in this vital struggle to save America and the White Race.

b7c

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of 'THE THUNDERBOLT' will report on the progress of our newspaper and make a sensational announcement on a tremendous advancement to be made by NSRP in the publishing field. [REDACTED] will also give a report on the organizational growth that must be met on a quota basis during the coming year. This must be our greatest year yet, and every member will be expected to do more than his part."

b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED] advised on September 3, 1962, that at the conclusion of the speech by [REDACTED] of Atlanta, Georgia, a white man later identified as a member of the American Nazi Party tried to enter the convention hall and [REDACTED] instructed a policeman on duty at the hall to keep the Nazi Party member out of the convention. Informant stated there was no disorder inside the convention hall over this matter.

Pertaining to this incident, there appears an article on page one of the Montgomery Advertiser, a daily newspaper published at Montgomery, Alabama, in the edition on September 3, 1962.

b7c

[REDACTED]



**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that one of the longest speeches at the convention was that by [REDACTED] identified as [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] speech was not well received by many of the NSRP members because [REDACTED] indicated that he did not feel that the fight against Communism could be won on a political basis. He felt rather that Communism would take over the United States and that "we patriots" would have to fight the Communist from the underground. According to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] pictured the United Nations as being completely controlled by the Communist and pictured the United States Government as being Communist infiltrated and unable to cope with the situation. [REDACTED] stated that although the context of [REDACTED] statement in this regard was not well understood at the time, he made some remark that it might be necessary for the people of the United States to revolt in order to save the country from the Communist. [REDACTED] called for the extension of what he called "American Freedom Rallies" and indicated that there was an organization sponsoring these rallies, and that it is headquartered at P.O. Box 1195, Kansas City, Missouri.

b7C

An article in the September 3, 1962, issue of the Montgomery Advertiser, Page 2, carrying the caption "Rights Party Speakers Warn of Red Advances", is written by [REDACTED]. This article describes the address of [REDACTED] and quotes him in part as follows:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

b2  
b7D  
b7C

██████████ who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 7, 1962, that ██████████ speech proved to be quite unpopular with the vast majority of the people present at the NSRP convention.

██████████ stated that ██████████ spoke for about two hours and that he was neither anti-Semitic nor anti-Negro, but stated that Americans should be preparing for guerrilla warfare to fight against the Communist in the event they conquer the United States in the war which he felt was certain to come.

██████████ confirmed that the speech by ██████████ was directed to the topic of the alleged control of the press, radio, and television by the Jews. ██████████ stated that these mass communications media are "mesmerizing" our children and denying the truth to the public. He advocated the wide-spread use of long-playing phonograph records which he sells, to circulate the truth about the Jewish Communist enemy. ██████████ also spoke against the Federal Reserve System as being a Jewish device to control the world. ██████████ stated also that ██████████ claimed that the Jews were the real power behind MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR., principal Negro leader in the United States.

The article in the September 3, 1962, issue of the Montgomery Advertiser mentioned above states that one of the speakers was ASA CARTER, former candidate for Lieutenant Governor in Alabama. This article states that CARTER was introduced "Mr. White Supremacy Himself" and in his speech stressed that the Communist were supporting integration of the races. This article states that CARTER gave what he called statistics pertaining to comparative crime rates of Negroes and white people in Washington, D.C., which indicated much greater criminal activity on the part of Negroes. He indicated his opinion that no Negro has a right to vote because Negroes are not sufficiently responsible to possess this privilege. This article states that CARTER advocated certain changes in the educational program in schools. He complained that his child's fourth grade history book includes four chapters devoted to Negroes but makes no mention of JOE WHEELER "and other great Alabamians". CARTER

**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

advocated approaching the PTA, the DAR and the UDC to "get history back in our schools".

b2  
b7D  
b7C  
[redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 4, 1962, that ASA CARTER in his speech at the convention on September 2, 1962, suggested a boycott of the Ford Foundation, Kraft Foods and Phillip Morris cigarettes because these organizations were headed by "integrationists".

[redacted] stated that [redacted] residing at Montgomery and Wetumpka, Alabama, made the opening address in the evening session of the convention on September 2, 1962. [redacted] stated that [redacted] speech was principally directed against Jews. He indicated that he is an expert in classifying Jews and outlined certain types of Jews and degrees of Jewishness in people. He spoke of Marano Jews, Jewlatts and Jew Spouses, and defined each. [redacted] confirmed that as stated in "The Thunderbolt", the September 1962 issue, [redacted] spoke on his personal experiences at the Pentagon Building in Washington, D.C., where he claimed to have discovered subversive and treasonous activity.

b2  
b7D  
b7C  
[redacted] advised on September 4, 1962, that [redacted] of Brooklyn, New York, made a short speech describing his experiences in picketing a Negro rally in New York State. This informant stated [redacted] was dressed in the uniform of blue work clothes, black tie and combat boots. He walked in a stiff military manner and stood at attention in the convention hall for over an hour. He indicated that he had eight associates who assisted him in picketing the Negro rally and stated that one of the group was arrested by a police.

b7C  
b2  
b7D  
b7C  
The September 3, 1962, issue of the Montgomery Advertiser indicates in the above-described article that [redacted] was described as State Director and New England organizer for the NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY.

[redacted] advised on September 4, 1962, that another speaker was [redacted] who assisted [redacted] in publishing "The Thunderbolt". Informant stated that [redacted]

**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

related stories about NSRP members being arrested in Albany, Georgia, and in Albany, New York, and read a letter from one who was jailed, stating that he had fasted during his stay in jail.

b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised on September 4, 1962, that two of the speakers, a [REDACTED] of Alabama and a [REDACTED] from Milwaukee, Wisconsin, spoke against the fluoridation of water. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] further identified [REDACTED] as [REDACTED] and the September 3, 1962 issue of the Montgomery Advertiser in the above described article, identified [REDACTED] as [REDACTED] of the State of Alabama, National States Rights Party, residing at [REDACTED] Alabama.)

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED] on September 4, 1962, and the September 3, 1962, issue of the Montgomery Advertiser both indicated that another speaker was [REDACTED] of Washington, D.C., representing the "Liberty Lobby".

b7C

[REDACTED] advised on September 4, 1962, that anti-Semitic speeches were made also by [REDACTED] of Atlanta, Georgia, [REDACTED] of Atlanta, Georgia, [REDACTED] of Montgomery, Alabama, and the [REDACTED] of St. Petersburg, Florida.

b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 6, 1962, that [REDACTED] was the final speaker at the convention on September 2, 1962. This informant stated that [REDACTED] remarks were anti-Jew and anti-Negro. He stated that Christ is the true leader of the National States Rights Party and quoted from the Bible in an effort to justify his remarks.

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED] advised that the following persons also made short but not especially noteworthy speeches at this convention:



CC

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

[redacted] introduced as [redacted]  
[redacted] of the National States Rights Party

[redacted] from Little Rock, Arkansas,  
introduced as [redacted] of the NSRP  
and [redacted] the State of Arkansas

[redacted] NSRP Chaplain [redacted]  
[redacted] was introduced but had nothing to say to  
the convention)

[redacted] of San Bernardino,  
California

[redacted] from Virginia, who later proved  
to be a member of the American Nazi Party, headed  
by LINCOLN ROCKWELL in Arlington, Virginia

b2  
b7D [redacted] advised on September 4, 1962, that a pre-  
convention gathering was held at Chester's Restaurant in  
Montgomery, Alabama, on September 1, 1962. This informant  
indicated that several of the persons who made speeches at  
the convention on Sunday, September 2, 1962, also made brief  
addresses at the pre-convention gathering.

b7C  
b2  
b7D [redacted] of  
Richmond, Virginia.  
[redacted] and [redacted] were among those in that  
classification. [redacted] stated that in addition the following  
persons were introduced at this pre-convention gathering:

[redacted] of Columbus, Ohio

[redacted] of Detroit, Michigan

[redacted]

b7C [redacted] of Los Angeles, California

[redacted] of La Crosse, Wisconsin

[redacted]

[redacted] of West Point, Tennessee

## NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

b2  
b7D  
b7C [redacted] stated that at this pre-convention gathering [redacted] was introduced as being associated with the National White America Association of Albany, Georgia, and with a "National Youth Organization" which has not yet been named. It was indicated that he had joined both of these organizations with the National States Rights Party.

b2  
b7D  
b7C [redacted] stated that [redacted] described as a National organizer for the National States Rights Party, was also introduced as [redacted] St. Petersburg, Florida.

b2  
b7D  
b7D [redacted] stated also on September 4, 1962, that an unidentified speaker at the pre-convention gathering at Chester's Restaurant made remarks [redacted]

b2  
b7D  
b7C [redacted] stated also that it was indicated that [redacted] of Little Rock, Arkansas, had resigned as [redacted] of the NSRP. The reason for his resignation appeared to be that [redacted] was an atheist and [redacted] could not be affiliated with an organization which was led by an atheist.

b2  
b7D [redacted] advised that the number of persons who attended the convention on September 2, 1962, varied from approximately 100 to approximately 200, with many of these persons leaving the convention for periods of time and coming back later.

[redacted] estimated the number of persons attending the convention at 150.

b2  
b7D  
b7C With respect to the attempted distribution of literature by members of the American Nazi Party at the convention, [redacted] stated on September 7, 1962, that [redacted] and [redacted] were friendly to the American Nazi Party members and they conferred with [redacted]

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

b7C of the American Nazi Party, who accompanied [redacted] and [redacted] with a view to securing the release of [redacted] who was still in jail as of late evening of September 2, 1962.

b2  
b7D [redacted] advised also on September 7, 1962, that displayed at the convention were two pieces of literature purporting to be published by the Defensive Legion of Registered Americans Inc., showing an Atlanta Office in the Walter R. Brown Building, Atlanta 3, Georgia. This informant stated that officers of the Defensive Legion of Registered Americans were named as [redacted] and [redacted]

b7C [redacted] The informant stated that this [redacted] is identical with the person described above in this memorandum as [redacted] and [redacted]

b2  
b7D [redacted] stated also on September 7, 1962, that additional anti-Semitic literature was available at the convention, purporting to be published by the Adult Education Forum, Post Office Box 441, Wetumpka, Alabama. He stated also there was a blank petition calling for ten million names for prayer, a petition to Congress asking that prayer be restored in the schools and also asking that the power of the Supreme Court be curbed. This petition purports to originate with the National Christian Congressional Committee, Post Office Box 10924, St. Petersburg 33, Florida.

b2  
b7D [redacted] furnished on September 3, 1962, a leaflet which was distributed at the convention purporting to be published by [redacted] independent candidate for governor of Alabama in the November 1962 election. This leaflet indicates that [redacted] is campaigning on a platform of "Christianity, free enterprise, segregation, and states rights."

b2  
b7D [redacted] on September 4, 1962, identified the following additional persons as having been present at the NSRP convention at Montgomery:

[redacted] La Crosse, Wisconsin

b7C [redacted] Los Angeles, California

[redacted] Little Rock, Arkansas  
of the NSRP

**NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY**

b7c

[REDACTED] Alabama  
[REDACTED] representing "Minutemen", Post  
Office Box 68, Norborne, Missouri

[REDACTED], West Point,  
Tennessee

[REDACTED] Chicago 43,  
Illinois

[REDACTED] Georgia

[REDACTED] Detroit, Michigan

[REDACTED] Milwaukee,  
Wisconsin

[REDACTED] Alabama

[REDACTED] Georgia

b7c

[REDACTED] Atlanta, Georgia

[REDACTED] of Ohio

[REDACTED]  
Columbus 2, Ohio

[REDACTED] Little Rock, Arkansas

[REDACTED]  
Chicago 19, Illinois

[REDACTED] Los Angeles,  
California

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

On November 26, 1957, a source advised that the United White Party (UWP) was organized at a convention held in Knoxville; Tennessee, on November 10, 1957. An article in the November 26, 1957, issue of the "Greenville Piedmont", a newspaper of Greenville, South Carolina, reported that a "Ku Klux Klan spokesman of Greenville reported the recent formation of a new political party to be known as the United White Party". According to the article, the party was formed at a recently held meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, at which many Klansmen were represented. The UWP was reported as being opposed to all "race mixing organizations and individuals".

The July 1958, issue of "The Thunderbolt", self-described as the "official Racial Nationalist Organ of the National States Rights Party" (NSRP) reported that rank and file "States Righters" had merged with the UWP under "the banner of the National States Rights Party" with national offices at Post Office Box 261, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

In November 1958, a source advised that the NSRP is composed of past members of the Ku Klux Klan and notorious anti-Semites.

Issue #19, dated June 1960, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the headquarters of the NSRP had been changed from Jeffersonville, Indiana, to Post Office Box 783, Birmingham, Alabama.

b7C On June 17, 1960, a source advised that [REDACTED] the Information Director of the NSRP, is the individual who "runs the NSRP".

The March 1959, issue of the Anti-Defamation League Bulletin contained an article by JEROME BAKST entitled "Angry Young Men of Hate". Regarding EDWARD R. FIELDS, the article stated "FIELDS, 26 years old and a Louisville chiropractor, is a key figure in the National States Rights Party and co-ordinator of all its activities, contacts and liaison with leaders of other hate groups. He apparently started Jew-baiting in his teens, aided STONER in the Christian Anti-Jewish Party, and got involved in newspaper notoriety while attending chiropractory school in Davenport, Iowa. There,

APPENDIX

b7c early in 1954, according to newspaper reports, he pasted anti-Jewish stickers on store windows during Brotherhood Week."

A source advised in May 1961, that [REDACTED] participated in the disturbance at the Trailways Bus Station, Birmingham, on May 14, 1961, involving the "Freedom Riders" and, in fact, caused the fighting there.

The Ku Klux Klan has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

APPENDIX

Date received <b>7/29/62</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) [redacted] <b>b7D</b>	Received by SA [redacted] <b>b7c</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent, Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ Date <u>7/29/62</u>		Date of Report  Date(s) of activity  <b>7/29/62</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <u>National States Rights Party will hold National Convention Sept. 2, 1962 at Municipal Auditorium Montgomery, Alabama.</u>		File where original is located if not attached <b>b2</b> <b>b7D</b> [redacted]
Remarks:  <b>b7D</b> [redacted] panel source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:		

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/30/96 BY SP3BTJ/PDS  
# 356539

**b2**  
**b7D**

**105-477**  
**CBS:ra3**  
**(2)** *day*

*CCO, Name  
index on  
attached sheet.*

**Block Stamp**

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 31 1962	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

**b2c** [redacted] *mb1*

**100-4651**  
**105-477-944**

**(2)**

There will be a National Convention of the National States Rights Party at Municipal Auditorium, Montgomery, Alabama on September 1, 2, and 3, 1962. Nights of September 1 and 3 will be for special members only. September 2 will be open to the general public.

b7c "THUNDERBOLT" has now 50,000 circulation. 250 new subscriptions were obtained in July, 1962. 15,000 extra copies of the June issue, which tells about President KENNEDY's first marriage, are being printed. [REDACTED] has been unable to fill the orders.

ASA "ACE" CARTER has spoken twice recently at the Montgomery Citizens Council Meetings. First time about 100 were present and second time about 300 were in attendance.

A big NSRP rally is being scheduled for Birmingham sometime in August, 1962. Definite date not known.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC (105-553)

DATE: April 10, 1959

FROM : SA [REDACTED] b7c

SUBJECT: BOMBING CASES HAVING APPARENT RACIAL  
AND RELIGIOUS BASIS  
(POTENTIAL SUSPECTS)

Reference is made to the plan for emergency action prepared October 23, 1958, in the matter, "BOMBINGS OF SCHOOLS AND CHURCHES, INFORMATION CONCERNING".

Permanent assignments which have been made concerning the potential suspects who are to be considered in event of an incident in this matter are shown below with the Alternate Agent. Agents so assigned are continuously responsible for maintaining information current on each suspect. Steps should now be taken to bring the information on each suspect up-to-date.

Attached, hereto, are two forms outlining information to be obtained through your established neighborhood sources and/or other discreet sources concerning suspects. These forms should be completed on or before April 30, 1959, one copy being submitted for this file and one copy for the file shown below for each suspect.

1 - SA [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/30/96 BY SP3BJK/EDS  
#356539

1 - SA [REDACTED] b7c

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

105-553  
JLP:fmb  
(24)

100-4651  
105-553

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 10 1959	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

BH 105-553

as follows: Agent and Alternate Agent assignments are,

<u>SUSPECT</u>	<u>AGENT TO WHOM ASSIGNED</u>	<u>ALTERNATE AGENT</u>
[REDACTED] (157-6)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
KENNETH ADAMS (157-7)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
b7c [REDACTED] (105-558)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
ASA E. CARTER (100-4651)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (105-565)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
b2 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
b7D [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (105-564)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (157-8)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
b7c [REDACTED] (105-559)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (105-561)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (157-10)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (105-563)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC (105-491)

DATE: 10-28-58

FROM : SA [REDACTED] b7c

SUBJECT: CONFEDERATE UNDERGROUND  
IS - XALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7/30/96 BY SP3BJT/KDS  
#356539

Rebuairtel to Atlanta, October 24, 1958.

Bureau has directed by reairtel that investigation in captioned matter should be immediately intensified in an effort to prove existence of Confederate Underground and persons affiliated therewith. Bureau directed that investigation should be closely coordinated with the current investigation of the bombing of the Jewish Temple in Atlanta, Georgia, on October 12, 1958, and the Bureau observed that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] who are believed to be members of the Confederate Underground, are suspects in the Atlanta bombing.

The Bureau has authorized use of open inquiries to develop pertinent data regarding captioned organization and to develop background information concerning all individuals who investigation indicates may be members of the Confederate Underground so that their names may be submitted to the Identification Division for determination as to whether their fingerprints are on record. If so, a request should be made that their fingerprints be compared with the two latent fingerprints which were recovered in connection with attempted bombing Temple Beth-El in Birmingham on April 28, 1958. If their fingerprints are not on file at the Bureau, during the course of the background inquiries of such individuals it should be determined if they have criminal records and you are authorized to contact police departments to determine such information.

1 - 105-491

 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]

 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]  
 1 - SA [REDACTED]

Sent 11-12-58

JLP:MFL  
(18)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 28 1958	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

BH 105-491

Bureau has further instructed intensive investigation be conducted to determine the whereabouts of all individuals suspected of being members of the Confederate Underground on the following dates:

March 16, 1958 (Miami and Nashville bombings)

April 28, 1958 (Jacksonville bombings and attempted bombing, Birmingham)

October 5, 1958 (Clinton High School bombing)

October 12, 1958 (Jewish Temple, Atlanta)

b7c From available information in Birmingham files, it appears two persons in this territory are possibly members of Confederate Underground, namely: ASA EARL CARTER (assigned SA's [redacted] and [redacted] and [redacted] (assigned SA's [redacted] and [redacted])

In addition, it appears the following persons are or have been close associates of ASA EARL CARTER under such circumstances as to suggest they may be affiliated with the Confederate Underground [redacted]

Agents Assigned

b7c

KENNETH ADAMS

and  
and  
and  
and  
and  
and  
and

With reference to the above, the following action must be taken regarding each individual in an effort to determine whether or not they may be members of captioned group. Agents whose names appear opposite each individual will handle necessary investigation.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



BH 105-491

- b7c
1. Determine if fingerprints have been compared with latents in attempted bombing of Temple Beth-El; if not, take necessary steps to have this done. It is noted that the fingerprints of ASA EARL CARTER, KENNETH ADAMS, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] have been compared with latents in attempted bombing of Temple Beth-El and eliminated.
  2. Conduct logical investigation to determine any connection of individual with Confederate Underground.
  3. Determine whereabouts of individual on March 16, 1958; April 28, 1958; October 5, 1958, and October 12, 1958, if not already done.
  - b7c 4. Review office files for all information reflecting association with ASA EARL CARTER, [REDACTED] or indicating connection with Confederate Underground.
  5. Consideration should be given to interviewing any individual who investigation indicates may be a member of the Confederate Underground. Bureau authority must be obtained to interview such individuals. When such interview is authorized, every effort should be made to conduct the interview in a location where a recording of his voice may be made without his knowledge. After his voice has been so recorded, you should make a request that the individual voluntarily furnish a recording of his voice, utilizing a prepared text similar to that used by individuals who called press representatives and religious leaders, following recent bombings, representing themselves to be members of the Confederate Underground. These recordings should be used in an effort to determine if persons receiving such calls can identify the voice of the suspect.

b7c

In order that investigation concerning captioned organization might be properly coordinated with the Atlanta bombing and other bombings or attempted bombings, results of this investigation should be dictated in appropriate form under the caption [REDACTED] Et al; Bombing of The Temple 1589 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia, 10-12-58; Information Concerning" (BH file 105-552), with copies to this and other appropriate files.

BERS KLANSMAN'S FATE

RY GETS

THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
Birmingham, Alabama  
10/31/57  
Front Page  
Red Star Final

RACON  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

BASE

ccB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/30/96 BY SP3BTJ/RDS  
#356539 b7c

100-4651  
100-4651-16  
OCT 31 1957

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

that could  
be to 20  
invited

AL STANTON  
staff writer

Court Jury this  
ordered the fate  
of the Ku Klux Klan  
with direct-  
tion of a Ne-  
gro, Judge Ed-  
of Zion City.

The defense rested  
after court  
morning in the  
Pritchett, 21-year-  
old worker.

Solicitor Cecil  
his case com-  
defense attorney  
further questions  
cases.

King granted a  
motion to nolle  
pro the fourth count  
against Pritch-  
result with intent

He went to the jury  
statement charging  
three counts of  
can be convicted on  
the counts. Penalty  
is two to 20  
years.

He overruled three  
the defense asking  
exclude testimony.  
Aaron contended  
had not proved its  
charges.

It is one of six Klans-  
ped in the castration  
The other five are  
Klan.

CLOSING arguments  
Deason said the  
to try the Klan  
first. He added,  
right down the line  
other five indi-  
have his day in

Others facing trial  
evidence and im-  
in the abduc-  
tion of Aaron in  
concrete block "lair"  
community last La-  
night.

Deason indicated Aaron  
to "prove the  
Page 4, Column 1

## Witness relates mutilation story

Continued from Page 1

worthiness" of Bart A. Floyd,  
one of the six defendants who  
had been chosen to become Klan  
captain and assistant to Pritchett.

ONE OF THE KLAN wit-  
nesses, William J. Miller, testi-  
fied Pritchett ordered Floyd to  
perform the castration.

Deason argued to the jury  
Pritchett is "just as guilty as  
Floyd" under the theory of con-  
spiracy to commit a crime.

The court recessed briefly be-  
fore the defense attorney began  
his arguments.

Circuit Solicitor Emmett Per-  
ry presented the final closing  
arguments for the state.

THE DEFENSE called only  
one witness before resting this  
morning.

C. D. McCormack, assistant  
warden in the County Jail, testi-  
fied about statements Miller  
made in the presence of Pritchett  
at the jail.

He testified Miller answered  
yes or no to questions put by  
Deputy Sheriff Tom Ellison. He  
said he did not hear Miller make  
"a long narrative" about the  
case.

McCormack said Pritchett had  
nothing to say about the case.

IN TESTIFYING against  
Pritchett, two of the defendants  
waived their constitutional  
rights and agreed to testify de-  
spite the possibility of their tes-  
timony being used against them,  
later.

One of the two, William J.  
Miller, who said he was "cap-  
tain of intelligence" in the Klan  
lair which Pritchett headed, de-  
scribed events inside the Klan  
meeting place where Aaron was  
castrated.

He said Pritchett stood be-  
hind the kneeling Aaron, who twice  
had been given his choice of  
being killed or castrated.

MILLER SAID Aaron said  
he wanted neither of the  
choices and then said he'd  
rather be emasculated.

Pritchett, Miller testified, then  
turned to one of the Klansmen  
standing around the Negro and  
ordered him to "do your duty."

Miller identified the Klansmen  
ordered to castrate Aaron as B.  
A. Floyd, one of the other five  
facing trial.

He testified he later saw Floyd  
holding up a razor blade and  
saying he had a "souvenir."

MILLER'S TESTIMONY was  
much the same as that of John  
N. Griffin, a lieutenant in the  
Klan.

Griffin related events leading  
up to the mutilation but said he  
remained on guard outside the  
Klan lair while the other five  
were inside with Aaron.

Miller, wearing thick-lensed  
glasses, said he suffered from  
night blindness and had to be  
led inside the lair.

The lair was described as a  
small concrete block structure  
near the Clay community in the  
Chattahoochee vicinity.

Miller testified he had been  
a member of the Ku Klux Klan  
of the Confederacy since last  
Jan. 15.

HE SAID his captaincy was  
bestowed upon him by Asa E.  
Carter.

It was the first time the name  
of the segregation leader and  
White Citizens Council figure  
had been brought into the trial.

Deputy Circuit Sol. Cecil Dea-  
son had introduced into evidence  
pictures of the inside of the  
Klan lair. One picture showed  
what appeared to be campaign  
signs used by Carter when he  
ran for Birmingham public safety  
commissioner earlier this year.

Miller identified the other  
Klansmen who abducted Aaron  
and took him to the meeting  
place as Grover A. McCullough  
and Jesse Mabry.

ABOUT 10 KLANSMEN had  
met earlier that morning or day night  
a Mabry house, Miller said.

He said the meeting was of  
Klan officers. He identified two  
of the other who were there,  
John C. Bridges and Kenneth  
A. Bridges, as one of the  
Klansmen who were involved in  
a shooting episode in a Central  
Park theater last January.

Miller testified the group was  
to decide on the appointment of a  
new captain to assist Pritchett.  
The new appointee earlier had  
been identified as Floyd.

MILLER DESCRIBED how six  
of the men drove Aaron in two  
automobiles after Pritchett had  
selected four men to take him  
and Floyd on a "detail."

"We were going to pick up a  
Negro to scare hell out of," Mil-  
ler said.

Miller said he stopped his auto  
near a drug store and Floyd left  
the car.

When Floyd returned, Prit-  
chett came to the auto and asked  
if he "had the stuff," Miller said.  
The "stuff" was identified as  
razor blades and turpentine.

MILLER SAID THE MEN  
stopped both autos near Aaron  
as the Negro was walking along  
the Tarrant-Huffman rd.

Pritchett and one of the other  
men placed Aaron in the back of  
the auto Mabry was driving, the  
witness testified.

Miller said he, Mabry and  
Floyd asked Aaron if he be-  
longed to any integration group  
and if he knew the Rev. F. L.  
Shuttlesworth.

The Negro replied "No," Mil-  
ler said.

Miller said he was led into the  
Klan lair and he saw Aaron  
crawling inside the building.

PRITCHETT, he said, was  
dressed in white robe, red hood,  
red hood and had a red mask.

The men removed Aaron's  
blindfold and had him bow down  
before Pritchett, Miller said.

He said they asked him the  
same questions again about in-  
tegration.

Pritchett raised his mask and  
asked Aaron if he knew him,  
Miller said.

When Aaron said he did not,  
Pritchett kicked him in the face,  
Miller said.

THE MEN then gave Aaron  
his choice of being mutilated or  
killed, the witness said.

Aaron then was forced to  
stand up, drop his pants and  
shorts and step out of them,  
Miller said.

Aaron was forced to lie down  
on the floor and Aaron told  
him what a tire iron or wrench,  
Miller said.

Then was a shooting while  
Aaron lay lying on the floor and  
one of the men in the room  
said.

Miller testified after  
Pritchett turned and  
said "Go your duty,"  
somewhat about a  
blade and for between  
Negro's legs and "proceed  
cut."

The state yesterday  
introduced the evidence a tire tool  
and heavy box and wrench.

News Staff photo—Anthony Palotta  
J. P. FRITCHETT (LEFT) HEARS EX-KLANSMAN'S TESTIMONY  
On left, defendant, Defense Counsel Norman Mason, Sol. Emmett Parry,  
Dep. Sol. Cecil Deason

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



DATE: 8-2-57

THE FOLLOWING IN PLAIN TEXT

AIR TEL AM

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, MEMPHIS

SM - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/30/96 BY SP5BJL/p  
#350539

Aka.

Re Charlotte Air Tel to Director, 7-29-57.

According to an article appearing in the Nashville Tennessean, a daily newspaper, 8/1/57, JOHN KASPER appeared at that paper and announced that he plans a meeting of Klansmen and White Citizens Council members at 2 p.m., Sunday, 8/4/57, at the front entrance of Centennial Park in Nashville. He stated he has come to Nashville to organize opposition to desegregation in the first grade of the city's schools this fall. He said that speakers would be ASA (ACE) CARTER, Birmingham, Ala., BILL HENDRIX, Ku Klux Klan leader, Clearwater, Fla., BAGWELL, Klan official of Greenville, S. C., Dr. EDWARD R. [REDACTED], White Citizens Council official from Louisville, PETER XAVIER, White Citizens Council official of Dayton, Ohio, and Rev. JOHN [REDACTED], pro-segregationist of Los Angeles. Klan leaders and leaders of the Tennessee Federation for Constitutional Government in Nashville have both announced publicly that they will have nothing to do with KASPER.

The news article referred to above stated that KASPER was accompanied by LEE FOSTER, Knoxville, who KASPER stated was the regional secretary of the East Tennessee Division of the White Citizens Council.

Bureau (RM)  
Charlotte (RM)  
Cincinnati (Info)(RM)  
Birmingham (Info)(RM)  
Miami (Info)(RM)  
Nashville (Info)(RM)  
Los Angeles (Info)(RM)  
Memphis (Info)(RM)  
Washington Field (Info)(RM)  
Memphis (105-275)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

100-4651  
105-275-97

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG-6 1957	

8/2  
R/S  
[initials]  
b7c

105-275

b7c

[REDACTED]

In view of the above, it is not believed desirable for Charlotte informant to attend.

(D)

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>7/25/56</b>	Investigative Period <b>5/26;7/12,13/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>CITIZENS COUNCIL OF SAYRE, ALABAMA.</b>		Report made by <b>[REDACTED] b7C</b>	Typed By <b>MFL</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X</b>	

Citizens Council of Sayre, Ala. continues to hold regular meetings once each month. Rally held on 5-19-56 at Sayre ball park. Principal speaker ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary, Alabama Citizens Council. Confidential informant states Council claims purpose of organization is to promote segregation by legal means. Informant states membership of Council approximately 100. No indication Sayre Council infiltrated by KKK.

- P -

DETAILS: AT SAYRE, ALABAMA

b2  
b7D

On May 26, 1956, Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] who has not been contacted sufficiently in the past to determine his reliability, [REDACTED] advised that he had learned that a big rally was to be held at the Sayre, Alabama ball park, on Saturday, May 19, 1956, at which time there was to be a free barbecue from eleven o'clock a.m., to two o'clock p.m.,

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below	
Copies made:  6 - Bureau (105-46392) 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. 1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, S. C. 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. 2 - Birmingham (105-356)		<i>105-356</i>	<i>100-4651</i>
		<i>[REDACTED]</i>	<i>[REDACTED]</i>
		<i>[REDACTED]</i>	<i>[REDACTED]</i>
		<i>[REDACTED]</i>	<i>[REDACTED]</i>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/30/96 BY SP3BTJ/DS

#356539

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BH 105-356

b2  
b7D the principal speaker to be ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary of the Alabama Citizens Council. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He stated he understood that the rally was given principally in an attempt to make a drive for new members. He stated that he also understood from persons who had attended that the speech made by ASA CARTER was principally against Communism and against the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. He stated he also understood that [REDACTED]

b7C [REDACTED] He also stated that one [REDACTED] who is employed by [REDACTED] is a member and stated in his opinion [REDACTED] is easily led. He further stated that one [REDACTED] working for [REDACTED] is a member, but stated he knew nothing about [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] who is [REDACTED] of the Sayre Council is, in his opinion, a rather "hot-headed" person, although he considers him a good man. [REDACTED] stated he had learned from others who are members that this council is now affiliated with the Alabama Citizens Council, formerly known as the North Alabama Citizens Council, headed by ASA CARTER.

b2  
b7D On July 12, 1956, [REDACTED] advised he had been unable to obtain any additional information concerning the Sayre Council other than the fact that they had been soliciting membership among the local merchants and others and had put the pressure on them somewhat to join, stating that he believed several people had joined this organization just to get rid of those bothering them or to keep from being labeled by them as being opposed to segregation.

[REDACTED] on July 12, 1956, advised that he had heard of an incident which might involve some of the members of the Citizens Council of Sayre, although he had no actual proof of this. He stated he heard that the club known as the Monte Carlo Club, located on Highway 78 near the river bridge in Jefferson County, had employed a Negro band and that some of the members of the Citizens Council became



BH 105-356

b2  
b7D

incensed over this and wanted to do something about it. He stated he also heard that someone had talked to them and instead of taking action on their own part, they had gone to the owner of the club to straighten the matter out and after talking to the owner, he agreed not to have Negro players again. [redacted] stated that while violence was averted in this instance, it was his opinion that there are some members in this organization who would advocate violence, if necessary. [redacted] was unable to furnish the names or any definite information as to who the parties were or who he suspected might advocate violence.

b7D  
b7C

On July 13, 1956, Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] who has not been contacted sufficiently to determine his reliability [redacted]

[redacted] advised he is a member of the Citizens Council of Sayre, which was organized on March 17, 1956, by one ASA CARTER, previously referred to in this report. He stated that he joined reluctantly after having been approached on several occasions [redacted]

[redacted] He stated that in order to get rid of them, to keep them from bothering him, he gave [redacted] \$3.00 for his membership. [redacted]

b2  
b7D

[redacted] estimated the membership of this organization at Sayre at 100. [redacted] made available a card which he stated had been given to him [redacted] and which reads as follows:

"Expires [redacted] No. [redacted]

"North Alabama Citizens Council, Sayre District

"Register and vote for officials supporting segregation "

"I, a White citizen [redacted] do hereby pledge myself to help defeat the NAACP, integration, mongrelism, Socialism, Communist ideologies, FEPC and one world government.

BH 105-356

"I will help preserve the United States Constitution and the Bill of Rights, States Rights, segregation, and our God-fearing American nation."

In the lower left corner, the card is marked "Organized February, 1956", signed [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated a meeting of the Sayre Council was scheduled for Saturday night, July 14, 1956, at the Union Hall at Sayre, and he believed this was regular monthly meeting inasmuch as they only meet now once each month.

He stated that all of these persons are considered good citizens in this community and reported to be level-headed people, although it is his opinion that if needs be, [REDACTED] and some of the others would not hesitate to attempt violence in order to carry out their aims. He stated that according to ASA CARTER and others, the organization stands for segregation by legal means, but it is his belief that they would not hesitate to take action otherwise if they felt they had to.

[REDACTED] rally of the Sayre Council held on May 19, 1956, at which time ASA CARTER spoke, and in a very stirring speech he denounced Communism, the NAACP, and as well as he recalled, pointed out that action must be taken to promote segregation by legal means, but as far as he was concerned, he was going "to remain a white man." He stated that in his opinion, CARTER did not actually advocate violence, in so many words, but indicated that whatever steps were necessary would be taken to maintain segregation. [REDACTED] further recalled that CARTER told about going to Chicago, Illinois, and how the Negroes shoved the White people off the street, making the statement, "Thursday is shove day in Chicago. We don't want that to happen here."

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] candidate for Probate Judge, Jefferson County, also spoke at this meeting but that his speech was mostly political and he did not recall any statements made by him concerning the Citizens

BH 105-356

b2  
b7D Council. [redacted] stated that the Sayre Council had affiliated with the North Alabama Council, now known as Alabama Citizens Council, and that one dollar from the three dollars was to be paid for each member for membership in the Citizens Council of Alabama.

b7C [redacted] stated he understood that [redacted] and [redacted] respectively, of this Council, had been subpoenaed as witnesses after the NAT "KING" COLE affair in Birmingham. He stated that COLE, a Negro singer had appeared at the Municipal Auditorium in Birmingham in April, 1956, and during his appearance, several men subsequently reported to be members of the North Alabama Citizens Council rushed COLE and "roughed him up a bit." [redacted] stated he did not know whether [redacted] and [redacted] were subpoenaed as witnesses for the defense, but indicated that they probably were. He stated he did not believe that either [redacted] or [redacted] had taken part in the "roughing up" of COLE.

b2  
b7D  
b7C [redacted] stated he had heard some talk about a Negro orchestra playing at the Monte Carlo Club on Highway 78, Jefferson County, operated by [redacted] but did not recall that this was among members of the Citizens Council. [redacted] stated he later heard that someone, name unknown to him, went to the owner of this cafe and talked to him and that shortly thereafter the Negro orchestra stopped playing there.

b2  
b7D [redacted] stated he had also heard that a short time ago there was a woman who was selling books in this community and had been driven to Sayre by a Negro chauffeur on two or three occasions. He stated that he heard there was some talk about this among people in the community and shortly thereafter, he learned that someone had talked to her or to her employer, and that she no longer appeared in the community with this Negro chauffeur. [redacted] stated he related the above incidence only from hearsay and that he knew nothing about whether or not any of the parties involved in stopping the orchestra from playing or this chauffeur from driving to Sayre were members of the Citizens Council at Sayre.

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **BIRMINGHAM**

REPORT MADE AT <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>5-10-56</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>4/10, 13, 23/56</b>	REPORT MADE BY <div style="background-color: black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>b7c JE</b>
TITLE <b>CHANGED: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF VINCENT, ALABAMA, Aka, Coosa Valley Citizens Council</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

CITIZENS COUNCIL OF VINCENT, ALA., aka, Coosa Valley Citizens Council, organized 2-25-56. Approximately 100 persons reported to have joined at this meeting, and temporary officers elected. Informant states officers generally regarded as high type, "level-headed" citizens. Council reported to be affiliated with the North Alabama Citizens Council led by ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary.

- P -

**DETAILS:** The title of this case is being marked changed to reflect the additional name COOSA VALLEY CITIZENS COUNCIL in addition to Citizens Council of Vincent, Alabama. It is to be noted that the area around Vincent, Alabama is locally known as Coosa Valley, hence the name Coosa Valley Citizens Council.

This investigation is predicated upon information received April 10, 1956 contained in an article published in "The Southerner," March edition, Volume I, Number II. "The Southerner" is a North Alabama Citizens Council publication

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

**DATE 7-26-96 BY SP3BJT/RDS**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	#306539 DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT Bureau (105-46423) 1 G-2, Third Army, Ft. Monmouth, Ga. 1 ONI, Sixth Naval District, Charleston, S. C. 1 OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. Birmingham (105- <i>[illegible]</i> )		<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">105 245 4</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">100-4651</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">BEST COPY AVAILABLE</div> <div style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">b7c</div> <div style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">AD</div>

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS REPORT IS LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI, AND NEITHER IT NOR ITS CONTENTS ARE TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE THE AGENCY WHICH LOANED. *17 not [illegible] 4/10/56* 16-60860-2



BH 105-345

b7c edited by ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary of the North Alabama Citizens Council, and [REDACTED] of "The Southerner" and member of the North Alabama Citizens Council. This article reflects the following information:

b7c [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were the organizers who assisted the people of Vincent in setting up their council on Saturday, February 25. Nearly 100 people joined that night with the following being elected as temporary officers:

"Their first public rally is now being planned."

b2  
b7D On April 13, 1956, Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that a mass meeting was held early in February 1956, and on February 25, 1956 the CITIZENS COUNCIL OF VINCENT, ALABAMA was organized.

b7c [REDACTED] officers elected as temporary officers of this council, and in his opinion they are all high type, "level-headed" citizens.

b2  
b7D  
b7c [REDACTED] and a person of excellent character and reputation. He stated that in his opinion, [REDACTED] is strictly not the type of person who would advocate violence. [REDACTED] stated he had learned that [REDACTED] name had been put up as [REDACTED] that he had at the time advised them that he did not want to serve, but that they had overridden his objections and had elected him, telling him that it would be for a temporary time only.

b2  
b7D  
b7c [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] is a [REDACTED] and is considered a good citizen. He stated that while he personally did not feel that [REDACTED] had as good a reputation as [REDACTED] he did not believe that [REDACTED] was the type of person who would advocate violence, and stated that he has for some time held a responsible position, being a [REDACTED]

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

b7c

[redacted] for [redacted]  
Alabama.

b2  
b7D

[redacted] stated that [redacted] who was  
elected [redacted] is in his opinion a good fellow,  
stating that he is a [redacted]

b7c

[redacted] and has an excellent reputation. He stated  
that in his opinion [redacted] would not advocate or participate  
in anything or any organization which advocated violence.

b2  
b7D  
b7c

[redacted] stated that [redacted] has a  
good reputation; however, in his opinion he is somewhat of  
a "hot head" type who might easily be stirred up, and is  
always ready to jump to conclusions. He stated that [redacted]  
in his opinion, is not an agitator.

b2  
b7D  
b7c

[redacted] stated that he understood that some of  
the better people in the community were members of this  
council, including possibly [redacted]  
and [redacted]

[redacted] and others. He stated that in his  
opinion this council was in good hands if it could be  
controlled by the officers now elected.

b2  
b7D

[redacted] stated he had heard that this council  
had been organized by ASA CARTER or members of the North  
Alabama Citizens Council. He stated he believed they were  
now an independent council, but would in all probability  
affiliate with the North Alabama Council.

On April 23, 1956, [redacted] advised that he had  
obtained a form letter under the heading "Coosa Valley  
Citizens Council, Vincent, Alabama," addressed, "Dear  
Fellow Citizen." He made available a copy of this letter,  
which is being retained in the file and which is set forth  
as follows:

"This is to notify you of our open meeting  
to be held Sat. April 21st 1956, 7:30 P.M. at  
the Harpersville Community Center.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>4/12/56</b>	Investigative Period <b>4/4/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ROEBUCK</b>		Report made by [REDACTED] <b>b7c</b>	Typed By <b>:hwb</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X.</b>	

CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ROEBUCK organized approximately 2/28/56.

**b7c** spoke. [REDACTED] for the [REDACTED] of captioned group. The "Birmingham News" on 3/16/56, carried an article stating that CITIZENS COUNCIL OF ROEBUCK belongs to the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, of which ASA CARTER is Executive Secretary.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BRT/ROS  
#354589

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA:

The "Birmingham Post Herald," a daily newspaper, carried an article on February 27, 1956.

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: 5 Bureau 1 G-2, Third Army, Ft. McPherson, Georgia 1 ONI, Sixth Naval District, Charleston, South Carolina 1 OSI, Maxwell AFB, Alabama 2 Birmingham (105-309)		105	309	6
		100-4651		
		<b>BEST COPY AVAILABLE</b>		

FORM O-1

Date Rec'd **6-14-56**

Date Ret'd **6-14-56**

Report by **6/15/56 [Signature]**

BH 105-309

The "Birmingham News" for February 28, 1956,  
carried an article [REDACTED]

b7c

The "Birmingham News" for March 16, 1956, published an article entitled "Roebuck Rally set for Citizens Council." The article stated that all Jefferson County residents who live east of 85th Street, North, were invited to attend a mass rally of the Roebuck Section of the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, on Thursday, March 29, 1956. This article quoted ROBERT WINTERS, Chairman of the ROEBUCK COUNCIL, to the effect that the meeting would be at Cascade Plunge and would begin at 7:30 P.M. WINTERS said that the purpose of the meeting was to enlist new members and to "present information relative to our cause." Among the speakers scheduled for this meeting was ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary of the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL.

b7c

[REDACTED] in the Birmingham Office, and who resides [REDACTED] of Birmingham, advised on March 26, 1956, that he found some unsolicited literature in his mailbox at his home on March 25, 1956. This literature consisted of a letter from [REDACTED] of ROEBUCK CITIZENS COUNCIL, P. O. Box 4052, East Lake Station, Birmingham. The letter was addressed "Dear Fellow Citizen," and mentioned that the meeting of the Roebuck Section of the WHITE CITIZENS COUNCIL would be held on March 28, 1956, at the Cascade Plunge; that speakers would be ASA CARTER, above-mentioned, and [REDACTED]

A portion of this letter is as follows:

"We are cognizant of the fact that because the Negro who attempted to enter the University of Alabama has temporarily failed in that attempt, that the



BH 105-309

people have adopted the attitude of 'well, it's over for the time being, why not let it go for awhile,' that is the attitude that the NAACP and other forces of integration would have us adopt are we going to rest on our laurels? -- No.

"Everyone is invited and if possible--won't you bring a neighbor. I urge you to come to this meeting if you are interested in preserving segregation for your children."

b7c [REDACTED] concluded his letter by urging support of the organization and stating that membership is \$3.00 per year and that application blanks may be obtained at the RED ROCK SERVICE STATION, 8730 First Avenue, North; THOMAS GULF SERVICE STATION, 8500 First Avenue, North; DAY'S DRUG STORE, corner of Huffman Road and Gene Reed Road in Huffman. ✓

The other piece of literature was a throw-away entitled "What is the Citizens Council?" published by the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL, 517 Lyric Building, Birmingham. It is noted that this is the office address of ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary, NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL. This leaflet states that the Citizens Council is similar to the old-time town meeting which was used to express the will of the people; that all citizens have the right to peaceably assemble, and that Citizens Councils provide the machinery for "mobilizing, concerting and expressing public opinion." This leaflet states that councils connected with the NORTH ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL are independent groups located within the towns and counties of Alabama. The local officers are Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. Each council has four basic committees, as follows:

1. Information and Education.
2. Political and Elections.
3. Membership and Finance
4. Legal Advisory.

Another part of this leaflet deals with why a community needs a Citizens Council. The leaflet points out that a Fire Department is maintained, even though you may

BH 105-309

not have a fire; that the "National Association for the Agitation of Colored People aided by alien influences, bloc vote seeking politicians and left-wing do-gooders, will see that you have a problem in the near future." The leaflet stated that the Citizens Councils are the "South's answer to the racial mongrelizers."

One portion stated "We will not be integrated. We are proud of our white blood and our white heritage of sixty centuries."

Another heading on this leaflet was "How Will the Citizens Councils Roll Back the Dark Cloud of Integration?" The pamphlet then stated "by organizing the white Americans who have pride in their white race and forethought for their posterity, by mobilizing public opinion. We must organize every town and county in our state and then every state in the South. Forty million white Southerners, or a fraction thereof, can be a power in this nation if properly organized and certainly must not fear the NAACP with only 200,000 members."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>3-22-56</b>	Investigative Period <b>3-18-56</b>
Case <b>CITIZENS COUNCIL OF EAST BIRMINGHAM BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA</b>		Report made by <b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>	Typed By: <b>MFL</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X</b>  <b>BEST COPY AVAILABLE</b>	

Citizens Council organized in East Birmingham 1-17-56, with estimated 1500 individuals present. Article in "Birmingham News" 3-17-56 indicates that three officers of the East Birmingham Citizens Council have resigned principally because the council had placed in its constitution a clause barring people from membership who "do not believe in the divinity of Christ."

- P -

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

According to an article in the "Birmingham News" for January 17, 1956, an estimated 1500 persons from various eastern section communities of Birmingham met to organize a Citizens Council in East Birmingham. State Senator WALTER GIVHAN, a veteran of 20 years in the Alabama Legislature, said, "We must use strictly legal action. Violence can only bring bad will and we need the good will of the nation." Senator GIVHAN predicted that before the end of 1956, there will be 200,000 members of the Citizens Councils in Alabama. According to the above mentioned article, Senator GIVHAN stated that "We've not heard much from them," referring to U. S. Senators JOHN SPARKMAN and LISTER HILL of Alabama. According to the

Form 100-44	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
5 - Bureau <u>REGISTERED</u>		105	282	6
1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. <u>REGSTD</u>		100-4651		
1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, SC. <u>REGSTD</u>				
1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Alabama <u>REGSTD</u>				
1 - Birmingham (105-292)				
b7c		[REDACTED] CFB		

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BRS/ROS  
#256039

BH 105-292

article, ASA CARTER, Birmingham service station man, allegedly made a fiery talk. Senator GIVHAN was further quoted as saying, "The reason we're here and the reason we fought these battles is your little boy and your little girl. That's what we're fighting for. We're going to keep these little white boys and these little white girls pure. We're going to do it legally. There is no other way than legally."

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Referral



BH 105-292

Referral

[REDACTED]

b2

[REDACTED]

Referral

[REDACTED]

The "Birmingham News" for March 17, 1956, carried an article entitled "Formation of New Council Discussed." This article indicated that a new and independent Citizens Council might be formed in Eastern Birmingham after the resignation of three officers of the existing Citizens Council of East Birmingham occurred. The article stated that on the night of March 16, 1956, Chairman T. H. HAGEN; Vice Chairman D. C. TUCKER and MORRIS F. DIXON, Secretary, resigned as officer of the Citizens Council of East Birmingham, after a disagreement with ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary of the North Alabama Citizens Council. This article stated that the main cause of the friction arose over a clause in the Constitution of the

North Alabama Citizens Councils concerning the "divinity of Jesus Christ." This clause, according to the article, bars from membership people who do not believe in the "divinity of Christ" which also, according to the article, "includes Jews". This article quoted former Chairman T. H. HAGEN as stating that he had resigned as Chairman of the Citizens Council in East Birmingham, but not as a member. He was quoted as saying, "We must go about our task calmly and act in a conservative manner. In my opinion, the Birmingham headquarters has not done so. My friends do not expect me to make ill-advised statements as 'some' people have done." This article indicated that the intra-council row developed between the officers, above mentioned, and ASA CARTER. CARTER said the officers objected to statements he had issued criticizing the University of Alabama's President, Dr. O. C. CARMICHAEL, for the manner in which he handled the attempt of AUTHERINE LUCY to enter the University. The article stated that the East Birmingham Council passed a resolution on March 7, 1956, indicating that the Council was not anti-Semitic. According to the resolution passed on March 7, 1956, the "true and sole intents and purposes of the Citizens Councils" are as follows:

(1) Preservation of our segregated way of life in the South; (2) prevention of further illegal encroachment by the Federal Government upon the reserved powers and rights of the States as guaranteed by the Tenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States; (3) exposure of the Leftist and Communist forces behind the integration movement; (4) informing the people of the facts pertinent to segregation and those opposing segregation. The resolution continued by stating that "Citizens Councils are not anti-Semitic, but are organized solely for the purposes aforesaid. According to the above mentioned article in the "Birmingham News", the East Birmingham Citizens Council passed a second resolution on March 7, 1956, in support of a resolution recently adopted and published by the American States Rights Association of Birmingham. The resolution passed by the American States Rights Association had attacked the program of the Jefferson County Coordinating Council, which according to the ASRA resolution was attempting to eliminate segregation by eight steps as follows:

- (1) Elimination of segregated elevators in many office buildings;
- (2) Campaign for Negro police in Birmingham;
- (3) Support of the plan to abandon segregation in sports;
- (4) Pressing for admission of Negro doctors to the Medical Association;
- (5) Advocating Negro doctors on hospital staffs;
- (6) Seeking to displace white employees with Negro employees;
- (7) Allowing the Executive Secretary of the committee to act as publicity directory for the League of Negro Voters;
- (8) Sponsoring the so-called "Educational Institute of Race Relations" at Birmingham-Southern College last year.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
BH 105-292

The ASRA indicated that the Jefferson County Coordinating Council was fomenting discord between the "white race" and the "black race" and was disrupting the harmonious relations which have heretofore prevailed between these races.

- P. -

- 5 -  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BH 105-292

ADMINISTRATIVE

Referral

This report is being classified confidential inasmuch as some material set forth therein was obtained from the [REDACTED] and was classified confidential when received by this office.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

b2  
b7C  
Referral

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>Date of Activity or Description of Information</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>Agent to whom Furnished</u>	<u>File Number where Located</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	1-13-56	[REDACTED]	BH 105-272

CAREFUL CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO EACH SOURCE CONCEALED AND "T" SYMBOL WAS USED IN THIS REPORT ONLY IN THAT INSTANCE WHERE THE IDENTITY OF THE SOURCE MUST BE CONCEALED.

LEADS

THE BIRMINGHAM DIVISION

At Birmingham, Alabama

Will continue to report on pertinent activities of subject organization.

REFERENCE: Birmingham Letter to Bureau dated February 25, 1956.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>9/12/56</b>	Investigative Period <b>8/3/56; 7/6,10;8/20,27;9/4/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>CHANGED:  KLAN INFILTRATION INTO ALABAMA CITIZENS COUNCIL</b>		Report made by <b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>	Typed by <b>MFL</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X</b>	

Synopsis:

ASA EARL CARTER, Executive Secretary, Alabama Citizens Council, spoke at a U. S. Klan rally on 8-24-56, at Midfield, Ala., in support of segregation of the races. CARTER was dressed in Klan robe and was introduced as "Mr. X." Confidential source advised CARTER stated he, CARTER, is currently a member of the U. S. Klans of Alabama. CARTER spoke at "anti-Negro" rally at Clinton, Tenn., 8-31-56, according to Birmingham newspaper. According to "Birmingham News", the Clinton High School had accepted 12 Negro students and integration of the school was being attempted.

- P -

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

The title of this case is being marked "Changed" to show Klan infiltration into the Alabama Citizens Council, inasmuch as information has been received that ASA EARL CARTER, Executive Secretary of captioned group, spoke at a U. S. Klan

Approved	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: 6 - Bureau (105-45763) 1 - Knoxville (Info) 1 - Mobile (Info) 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. 1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, S. C. 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. 2 - Birmingham (105-364)		<b>105</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>80</b>
		<b>100-4651</b>		
		<b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>		
		<b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>		

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-23-96 BY SP3BTJ/RDS

#356539

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BH 105-364

rally on August 24, 1956, at Midfield, Alabama, dressed in a Klan robe.

The Ku Klux Klan has been cited by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

b2  
b7D  
Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] contact with whom has been insufficient to determine his reliability, but who is a member of the U. S. Klans of Alabama, advised on August 27, 1956, that a public rally of the Klan was held at Midfield, Alabama, on the night of August 24, 1956. It is noted that Midfield is half-way between Bessemer and Birmingham, Alabama. [redacted] said there were approximately 500 people present at the rally and approximately 200 to 250 robed Klansmen participated. [redacted] said one of the speakers was introduced as "Mr. X".

b7D  
[redacted]

[redacted] said CARTER made a strong speech in favor of segregation and added that CARTER is a very fluent and effective speaker.

b2  
b7D  
Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] contact with whom has been insufficient to determine his reliability, but who is a member of the Tarrant City Klan, advised on August 27, 1956, that he attended a Klan rally at Midfield, Alabama on August 24, 1956. He said he is positive that the man who was introduced as "Mr. X" at the Midfield meeting of the U. S. Klans is actually ASA CARTER, Executive Secretary of the Alabama Citizens Council. [redacted] said this individual had large, dark-colored glasses, and a Klan hood on his head, and that he [redacted] could not see enough of his face to identify him by his appearance. However, he stated he had heard CARTER speak many times at various segregation rallies in the past and he is positive that "Mr. X" is identical with ASA CARTER.

BH 105-364

b7c On July 10, 1956, [REDACTED] member of the Tarrant City Citizens Council, voluntarily advised that to the best of his knowledge the following councils are affiliated with the Alabama Citizens Council, of which ASA CARTER is Executive Secretary:

Woodlawn Citizens Council  
Warrior Citizens Council  
Corner Citizens Council  
East Lake Citizens Council  
Anniston Citizens Council  
Central Park Citizens Council

b7c [REDACTED] stated these may not be all the councils affiliated with ASA CARTER and captioned group, but in his opinion captioned group has lost several councils which have affiliated with the Citizens Council of Alabama with headquarters in Montgomery. [REDACTED] stated that the Tarrant City Citizens Council is affiliated with the latter group.

b2  
b7D Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on July 6, 1956, that he has heard that ASA CARTER was in the U. S. Navy during World War II. [REDACTED] said CARTER was employed at a radio station in Yazoo City, Mississippi, date unknown, and was subsequently employed by a radio station at Anniston, Alabama.

The "Birmingham News", a daily newspaper, published an article on September 1, 1956, entitled "Segregationist Mob Attacks Cars in Clinton." The story was attributed to the Associated Press, was datelined Clinton, Tennessee, September 1, 1956, and said, among other things, "The mob had been fired to fever pitch early in the evening after ASA CARTER, head of the North Alabama Citizens Council, arrived from Birmingham and loosed a tirade against integration, the United States Supreme Court, and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, but nobody moved to stop him immediately as they had against JOHN KASPER, 26-year-old segregation exponent from Washington, D. C...." The article

BH 105-364

continued, "CARTER, who spoke to a crowd estimated by police at more than 1,000, at Anderson County (Tennessee) Courthouse lawn, said his purpose in coming here--and apparently he fulfilled it--was to organize an anti-integration White Citizens Council. After he spoke to applause and cheers (there were no boos) the crowd lined up at the side of the courthouse to sign up as members."

In connection with the above mentioned article, the "Birmingham News" published an Associated Press wirephoto with the following caption, "Mob Rushes Carload of Negro Tourists in Clinton, Tennessee, where High School has Integrated. Unruly Crowd Fired to New Frenzy by Speech of ASA CARTER, Alabama White Citizens Council Leader."

The "Birmingham News" indicated that the Clinton, Tennessee High School had accepted 12 Negro students for enrollment and that integration of the high school was underway.

According to an article in the "Birmingham Post-Herald," a daily newspaper, for July 13, 1956, ASA CARTER sued the Montgomery, Alabama "Advertiser" for \$150,000.00. The article stated: "CARTER alleged in the suit that an editorial carried in the morning daily caused him to suffer great mental anguish and damage to his character when it referred to him as a loathsome Fuehrer as a Citizens Council leader. The term 'Fuehrer', the suit complained, compared CARTER to the Nazi dictator, ADOLF HITLER."

b7c

On August 3, 1956, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the Citizens Councils of Alabama, advised that ASA EARL CARTER was born near Denver, Colorado and attended the University of Colorado. He was employed as an announcer and later program manager at a radio station near Denver before coming to Birmingham in 1952. [REDACTED] said CARTER became associated with a so-called "States Rights Movement" called the Thomas Jefferson League. This group held a number of meetings at the Jefferson County Courthouse, Birmingham, in 1953, and early 1954, before it was denied space by the County Commission on the grounds that it was "too political", according to



BH 105-364

b7c [REDACTED] On April 2, 1956, CARTER made application to register as a voter in Jefferson County, [REDACTED] said, and stated in his sworn affidavit that he had never been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, had never belonged to any Communist group and had never advocated the overthrow of the government. [REDACTED] said he declined to permit his fingerprints to be taken and as a consequence, was not permitted to register.

b7c [REDACTED] said he believes there is some connection between Alabama Citizens Councils headed by ASA CARTER, and the National Renaissance Party. He said that in April 1956, [REDACTED] visited in Alabama and visited [REDACTED] for the purpose of enlisting [REDACTED] aid in nominating [REDACTED] retired, for the U. S. Senate in primary elections of May, 1956. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] during the month of April 1956, caused to be brought or sent into Alabama 200,000 copies of a publication called "Common Sense" accompanied by a throw-away type of publication captioned "The Coming Red Dictatorship". [REDACTED] said he believes the latter leaflet was published by the National Renaissance Party. [REDACTED] said that ASA CARTER visited [REDACTED] in Washington, D. C., sometime during the Spring of 1956, for the purpose of securing his backing in the nomination of [REDACTED]

- P -

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 5 -

***FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
(FBI)***

***FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY  
ACTS RELEASE***

REQUESTER: Ernie Lazar

SUBJECT: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA NUMBER: 443715

FILE NUMBER: 100-4651 section 3

PART 4 OF 8

190- HQ-1250177

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Carter In Race For Governor

By JUDY JOHNSON

A White Plains resident who helped to found the openly racist, now-defunct North Alabama White Citizens Council, has announced his intention to run for governor next year.

And judging from his statement, Asa E. Carter intends to out-segregate George Wallace.

"It is obvious that the Alabama politicians have abandoned the white children of Alabama to the fate of integrated schools in the interests of their own political careers and ambitions," Carter said in a statement released this morning. "Someone must speak in the political arena for the white girl and boy. I am announcing as a candidate for the governor of Alabama for this purpose."

CARTER, 44, was born and reared in Calhoun County. At one time he was executive secretary of the North Alabama White Citizens Council. He listed himself in the late 1950s as an adviser to the Ku Klux Klan, but not as a member.

He was a frequent speaker at segregation rallies during the 50s, and ran for lieutenant governor in 1958, polling some 40,000 votes. In 1957, he was charged with assault with intent to murder in the shooting of two men during a Klan meeting in Birmingham, but the charge was later dropped.

Carter, who said he is a business consultant, also said he can be heard on some 20 radio stations in Alabama, "and I raise yearlings on the side."

Carter, who has been termed a Wallace adviser in the past, said he had never served officially in that capacity. He refused to say whether he would continue to run if George Wallace announced his candidacy.

"I HAVE one primary reason for running, and that is to speak for the white children in the schools that are not receiving an education, and I don't know what Wallace's position on that would be," he said. "As I understand it, he wants to run for president. He said he wasn't running for governor. I don't know what his platform would be, so I can't answer. It's a very theoretical question."

Carter's candidacy is based mainly on his opposition to integration of schools. "I will propose a system of permanent segregated schools free from federal control, which we must have if we mean to save our children," he said. "We are being forced through new and heavier state taxes for so-called education to finance the destruction of our own children, and we must have tax repeal legislative session in Montgomery as a means of withdrawing our participation in this act of infamy."

CARTER SAID he believes integrated schools are a danger to white children because "every scientific research organization and legitimate testing group that has tested the mental capacity of the Negro and the white has proven a gap of 20 to 30 intelligence quotients. And you can't take one mind at one level and one at a higher level and put them both in the same classroom."

And Carter said, integration leads to violence. "In Washington, D. C., schools... there was outlawry and savagery in those schools. They couldn't teach. And the children were subjected to all manner of brutality. That isn't education."

Carter thinks there will be violence here as schools integrate. "Its beginning here. It increases with the increase of integration."

Does Carter think he could serve his Negro constituents if elected governor? "My interest is freedom from central government," he said. "It is the interest of my people. To rebalance the scale of Anglo-Saxon justice. Unbalance those scales and you have opened the Pandora's box we have now. It would certainly be in the interest of the Negro. Their leadership is too far left."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

1 THE ANNISTON STAI  
ANNISTON, ALA.

Date: 10-2-69  
Edition: EVENING  
Author: JUDY JOHNSON  
Editor: H. BRANDT AYERS  
Title:

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/29/96 BY SP3BTJ/EDS  
#366539

100-4651-115

INDEXED  
SERIALIZED AS FILED

PM  
16

b7c

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Carter's platform segregated schools

OXFORD

Asa Carter, former executive secretary of the North Alabama White Citizens Council, has announced he will be a candidate for governor on a platform of working for a segregated school system.

Carter, who now has a radio program on several stations, lives at Oxford in Calhoun County.

Carter said the right of white children to develop their full mental potential and their right to knowledge of their heritage of freedom and history are being violated in "integrated, government controlled schools."

"IT IS OBVIOUS that the Alabama politicians have abandoned the white children of Alabama to a fate of degraded and integrated schools in the interest of their own political careers and ambitions," he said in a prepared statement.

"I propose a system of permanent, segregated schools, free from federal control, which we must have if we mean to save our children," he said.

Carter has been an unsuccessful candidate for Birmingham police commissioner and Alabama lieutenant governor.



ASA CARTER

HE WAS INDICTED on charges of assault with intent to murder in the 1957 shootings of two Ku Klux Klan members. The case was dismissed for lack of evidence.

Carter has been active in anti-integration movements in Mississippi and other Southern states.

"We are being forced through new and heavier state taxes for so-called education to finance the destruction of our own children. We must have tax repeal legislative sessions in Montgomery as a means of withdrawing our participation in this act of infamy," he said.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

28 BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Date: 10-3-69

Edition: METRO

Author:

Editor: JOHN W. BLOOMER

Title: ASA CARTER

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: BH

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/29/94

BY SP3BIS/RDS

# 306087

b7c

100-4651-116

AD

AD



J



## SMEAR

Remember how the South was "tried," in the liberal newspapers and on television as a region of "hate." This "hate image," has been so precious to the liberals for example that they had Dixie Dean fired off of national TV baseball games because he had good things to say about Mississippi and the South.

Do you recall the "hate images," built up against such patriots as Senator McCarthy when he began to investigate the Communists and in Washington in the 1950's?

Do you recall the "trial" in the newspapers of local police as a photography and liberal press attack "tried" them for "police brutality"?

Surely you recall the "trial" of the Green Berets in the liberal press and the "trials" in the press and television of the Army of the United States - presenting them as murderers in Vietnam.

These are but a few of the men and institutions that have come under attack ... and destruction; each one a prime target of the Communist Party.

If you are familiar with this "image creating" by the left-wing news media, then you are probably familiar with the "trial" of Asa Carter by the New York owned Birmingham News and other liberal sheets. Asa Carter, of course, has never been tried before any jury in any court of law in the nation.

In the middle 1950's, Asa Carter was a radio commentator in Alabama when the Supreme Court handed down its infamous integration decision. Alabama was immediately flooded with leftists, communists and communist-fronters, who in league with people in Alabama (including liberal politicians) set out to form leftist organizations to integrate and "break the back of the South," by breaking Alabama. Asa Carter investigated and exposed on radio, organizations and prominent people working to sell-out Alabama.

Many professional politicians believed that, again (as they periodically do), the resistance of the South was dead and they became liberals, planning their political careers to champion the sell-out. Some of these politicians are quite prominent "conservative champions" today who once again are softening their talks preparatory to moving toward the left. Once again they are convinced the cause of the South is dead.

During this period, the liberal leaders began to gloat over their victory to the extent that the liberal Governor of Alabama drank liberally, in the Governor's Mansion with the negro congressman anti-fronter Adam Clayton Powell, who now is prominent in the circles and other revolutionary groups.

Asa Carter, using the Powell incident as a focal point, wrote the State with impeachment speeches. He attracted huge crowds of courageous Alabamians. Although impeachment never materialized, since the politicians in the Legislature would not take action, it was Carter who picked up a flagging spirit, fanned the fires of resistance and made many a politician become a "conservative."

His stubborn resistance brought about economic boycott that forced him off radio, economic boycott that brought financial ruin. His family was intimidated and threatened; his home shot into and twice his automobile was riddled with bullets. Politicians in command of authoritative offices lodged a maze of charges against him, but strangely never tried him on any of them ... simply allowing the liberal press to "try" him in the pages of their newspapers.

Prodictions that he made over radio at that time and which were duly recorded on tape, relevant to the communist-inspired civil rights bills passage, armed guerrilla organizations, etc. have been played and are still being played to students by educators impressed with their accuracy.

Asa Carter has repeatedly said, "There is no such thing as a lost cause. There is only a wrong cause and a right cause." In behalf of this cause that he so deeply loves, he has written speeches (which politicians have used), made speeches across the Southland in crucial elections that has strengthened the wavering spine of many a pre-fascist politician; leading one prominent States Rights Jurist of a so-called Southern State's Supreme Court to write: "If Asa Carter ever left the Southland, it would be a catastrophe."

Asa Carter recently stated: "I am convinced that the professional politician uses only the cause we love and that of us who love and believe in it, for his own personal career and glory. I have reached this conclusion because their lip service has softened to the liberal line and now our children stand at the pit of ruin, and they do nothing. We must save the children ... this we must do above all. We can no longer afford to support those who play at politics for their own career self-serving; the children are at stake. The time has come to sweep the professional politicians from office ... as our forefathers before us have done in time of crisis, and put men in authority who are willing and eager to fail or succeed, to lose or win, die or live in behalf of the cause of freedom from central government and salvation of our children."

So expect the liberal and political smear attack on Asa Carter. They hate him with the same fury they hate the Southland and America. They hate him because they fear him. They know he will not compromise; that he bends his knee only to God; that he has never weakened his stand in return for any reward.

### ASA CARTER

Asa Carter was born and raised on a small farm near Oxford, Alabama. His date of birth is September 4, 1925. He is 44 years of age. He has been married 23 years to the former India Walker, also a native of Calhoun County. They have four children: Tara, who is a school teacher and the wife of Sam Morgan of that County; Asa Jr., a sophomore at Jacksonville State University; Ralph and Bedford, who are high school students at White Plains school.

Asa Carter attended elementary and high schools at Oxford, Alabama and volunteered for the U.S. Navy in World War II. He was sent first to the University of Colorado and then to the Pacific and Asiatic theatres where he served. He is a combat veteran, honorably discharged in 1946.

Forebears of Asa Carter settled in what is now Calhoun County, in 1826. The Carter family lives on a farm in the small community of White Plains, located between Oxford and Piedmont, Alabama.

His Great-Grandfathers and their brothers served with Forrest, John Hunt Morgan, Wheeler, Jackson, Mosby and Lee in the War Between the States. He has been a Director of Education at the small, country church he and his family attend, the White Plains Methodist Church.

Although he is not a lawyer, Carter has spoken at the invitation of law fraternities at such institutions as the University of Mississippi. His knowledge of history, political science and the great issues of our time are evident in the radio series he authors and narrates over twenty radio stations in Alabama. This is the widely acclaimed, "Liberty Essays," series of radio talks. The thousands of letters supporting these radio lectures are summed up in the letter that asked him to, "Please keep it up," signed by General George S. Patton, son of the famous "Blood and Guts," Patton of World War II fame, and who, himself, has recently come under attack by the liberals because of his hard-hitting fighting of the Communists in Vietnam.

This description of Asa Carter was recently delivered by a political science professor in introducing him to a group of students: "Asa Carter is a unique figure of our times. With his abilities and talents, he could have made a personal, comfortable place for himself in the profession of politics. He has refused. This would have meant compromise. This refusal has led the professional politician to uncomfortably regard him as unreasonable. He is a stubborn and knowledgeable foe of the communist and liberal. He has chosen the hard road where all uncompromising men must go. He has cast his lot in the mold of the gut fighter ... to die or live as the Cause he loves must die or live ... he is inextricably a living part of that Cause. But then have not men before him so been? The Washingtons, the Henrys ... the Hancocks were hated by the materialist politicians of their times ... they were labeled as outlaws and rebels by those in authority. This we know. And so it is ... in this forbidding point of history in our country and with the darkening veil that threatens our children, we would do well to consider this man ... perhaps he is not so unique, after all."

We, who publish this pamphlet ask you to consider ... and to support Asa Carter. At this hour, we believe he is the man.

Asa Carter's home address: Rt. 6, Box 330, Oxford, Ala. Phone: 236-8451.

### THE CARTER FAMILY

Front row seated from left: Tara Carter Morgan, daughter of Asa; India Walker Carter, wife of Asa; Hermione Weatherly Carter, mother of Asa Carter.  
Back row from left: Sam Morgan, husband of Tara; Bedford Carter, son; William Walker, father of India; Ralph Carter, son; Asa Carter; Asa Carter, Jr., son; Ralph Carter, father of Asa Carter.



## "To Save the Children



**ASA E. CARTER**  
for  
**GOVERNOR**  
of  
**ALABAMA**

(Pd. for by Carter Campaign Committee  
Dr. Buford Sanders, M.D., State Chm.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/28/96 BY SP-2/SP-5

## EDUCATION - ACTION HERE AND NOW!

The term, **PUBLIC SCHOOLS**, means that the public runs the schools. The Public School System is dead. Any County or City school board member will tell you, he must take his orders, not from you and me, the taxpayer, but from federal judges and HEW bureaucrats. We now have **GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS**, dictated to and run by, left-wing, degenerate, liberal politicians in Washington, D.C. who are aided by all Alabama politicians in carrying out a satanic, communistic tyranny to integrate our children with the blacks; to degenerate our children's morals and character; destroy their minds and spiritual being.

Toward this end, these political bureaucrats have taken the Word of God, the Bible and the prayer, away from our children's classrooms. Through the use of supplementary material and rewriting of textbooks, they have established an atheistic "religion" of materialism and slavery of mind and spirit to central government management. They have destroyed the lessons of morality, honesty, duty to God, home and country, success through industrious endeavor, self-discipline and thrift. They have injected the animism of vulgarities and obscenities upon the decent sensibilities of little girls and boys that our fathers before us would not have tolerated.

Integration in the schools has already resulted in unspeakable degeneracy. The entire State of Alabama has now been ordered by federal judges to **TOTALLY INTEGRATE** the schools in a matter of months.

Conditions of savagery in the schools of Washington, D.C., Chicago, (where last year there were over one thousand assaults on TEACHERS), St. Louis (where three-fourths of the teachers now carry guns to class), and every school system that has suffered this total integration plan, dictates to the conscience of every **ALABAMIAN** that our children must not be sentenced to this depraved jungleness. Yet, the politicians of Alabama, while paying dubious lip-service against this depravity, have continued to add more and more **TAXES** on the backs of Alabamians to support this government destruction of our children while these same Alabamians have done nothing to save our children.

Asa Carter has proposed a plan of **ACTION** instead of self-serving, piecemeal-building. The **CARTER PLAN** is simple and basic. To its **EVER** away from government, the people must take the **MC** away from government. Carter pledges to begin by **REPEALING** the recent four percent tax placed on our lights, gas and telephone service, and by **REPEALING** sales taxes that have been placed on the buying power of the working man and earmarked for this government-run education.

Having the burden of taxes lifted from his buying power, the working man may then hire the educators to **PRIVATELY** educate his children through the system of the private schools selling stamps to the merchants, which the working man may obtain at the marketplace where he buys his groceries and other necessities for living. He then turns these stamps back to his school as **TUITION** for his children.

By using this system of **FREE ENTERPRISE**, the citizen cuts out all the expense of salaries and expense accounts that now go to politicians, bureaucrats, public relation hot-shots (they're on the State Education Dept. payroll), coordinators, supervisors, paper-filler-outers and general brief-case toters who make up the usual flap and fat of all government run enterprises. One hundred cents on the dollar will go to **EDUCATION**. Carter has stated: This free enterprise system of education will result in a rich and rewarding educational process that no government managed system can match, just as government run enterprises cannot begin to produce what free enterprise does in other areas of our lives. This will lift the **TEACHER** from the government-servant regimen up to the professional status they deserve and result in compensation for them that will equal other professional endeavors such as doctors and engineers who practice in the open air of free enterprise.

As bidding contracts from growing schools via for their services, the **TEACHERS** through improving their professionalism, can command the **P**-figure incomes their training and qualifications demand."

Asa has said: "We would never agree to turning the manufacture of automobiles over to the federal government, for we know the list would produce only one kind of automobile that would

run half the time. Neither can we agree to turn the minds, character and spirits of our children over to the government... surely we think as much of our children as we do our automobiles. We cannot tolerate the race-mixing of our children. We are honor bound by our manhood and womanhood to see to it that our next generation not be destroyed; that the Bible and the prayer be returned to the spiritual being of our children; that the lessons of morality, patriotism and inspiration of endeavor with respect for God, home and country be returned to them. They are entitled to this sacred gift as our fathers saw to it that it was given to us. Toward this end, I, **ASA CARTER PLIDGE MY WORD, MY SACRED HONOR AND MY LIFE**. With the help of God and the courageous and Christian Alabamian it shall be done in a historical movement that will bring millions of children across the Southland out of the lengthening shadow now over them and into the sunlight of strength, freedom and morality."

By the word **FREEDOM**, our race of people has always meant freedom **FROM** central government. Down through the centuries, our people have fought kings and tyrants to remain free from government control, so that we could place our security, our souls, our faith, in God. We have earned the name Rebels because we have, through the years, rebelled against government domination. Patrick Henry once said, "Freedom belongs only to the bold." That is true, for it requires courage, bold men to proceed with **ACTION** in the face of government domination. This courage and boldness was required of the men who signed and fought for the Declaration of Independence. It is required today.

The era of the professional politician must come to an end. We have been victims of the politician's self-serving speeches as he has played on our anxieties, hopes and fears for our children and our nation, while he has done nothing but build a career for himself. We have now reached the precipice: we must choose between taking **ACTION** to save our children, or sacrifice our children on the altar of the politician's ambitions. This is our choice and we must make it now. We cannot call back, at a later date, the destroyed lives of our children.

Asa Carter is a bold and a vigorous man with humility before God. Will you join him in his pledge? There are no politicians working in his campaign. There are no paid political workers - no professional hangers-on. Only patriotic men and women are working in and financing this campaign. You are needed. If you will work, pass out this literature, or if you wish to make a contribution, you may do so by writing the Secretary-Treasurer of the Carter Campaign, Mr. Doye Hammond, P.O. Box 3135, Montgomery, Alabama 36109. Phone: 264-5153.

Asa Carter is the **ONLY** candidate in the Governor's race who is speaking up for the children. The children have no money and no vote. That depends on you. Asa Carter is the **ONLY** candidate with a clear course of **ACTION** to save our children and the plain guts to carry it through. Will you join, so that your name may be recorded in the "Book of Freedom" for your children's children to read? The decision is yours.

## PORNOGRAPHY

Asa Carter states: "I will NOT, as your Governor, after having made a shyster-politician grandstand play, deliver filthy movie film into a federal judge's court so he can put it back on the movie screen. The time for grandstanding is over. I WILL actively speak and organize in every county to clean the movie screens of the filth produced by the Red movie writers of Hollywood who are intent on destroying the Christian home. They know and I know that the Christian home cannot be founded nor sustained on degeneracy, disrespect and vulgarity. Every theatre owner will have this forcefully brought to his attention through the medium of an aroused public WHICH I SHALL LEAD. I shall further lead a clean-up of the book filth in our colleges and the peddled trash from the newstand... and it will **STAY** cleaned up. The time is NOW for **ACTION**, not continuing politician maneuvering. I pledge to remove the dope and dope peddlers from the school campuses of our young people."

## LAW AND ORDER

Carter states: "The local law enforcement officer is being destroyed by civilian review boards and federal civil rights judges. Facing him is

the growing ranks of... criminal and the street puerilla, while at his back stands the leftist-inspired review boards and federal judges ready to send him to prison, or financial ruin and loss of career if he does not back down to the street criminal. This situation has caused many law enforcement officers to loose their lives as they hesitated in the act of enforcing the law. I pledge to every law enforcement officer, be he state trooper, policeman, constable, sheriff, deputy or justice of the peace, that I will take **ACTION**. A state attorney will carry the burden of his case in facing federal charges. I shall personally go his bond. His family will NOT face financial ruin and disgrace. This **MUST** be done, if the law enforcement officer is to survive and if we mean to rid our communities of the growing thuggery that is taking over. Lip service will not work. I will support your local police and keep them independent of a federal control."

## VIETNAM

CARTER: "The politician and the liberal press refuse to acknowledge the real issue of Vietnam. That issue is violation, by the politicians in control of the federal government of the simple rules this country was founded upon, duty and honor. When the government demands this duty and honor of a boy or a man to serve with his life, if necessary, then the government is obligated to return that duty and honor to the soldier by backing him up. This is not being done. East European communist nations are shipping nine and a half billion dollars of guns, ammunition and supplies to North Vietnam each year to kill our sons, brothers and fathers, while our own government through trade credits and loans is shipping twelve and a half billion dollars per year to these same nations. This is treason and it is murder."

Our government refuses to bomb Hanoi and Haiphong and continues to give the enemy sanctuary so that he may rest secure and safe in his prescribed zone, making murderous forays against our soldiers. This is treason.

As Governor, I pledge to stand with every Alabama boy who is drafted and publicly make known these facts to the nation and the President, while calling on other Governors to follow suit."

## LIBERTY AMENDMENT

CARTER: "I pledge full sponsorship and support of the Governor's office to the passage of the Liberty Amendment by the Alabama Legislature. Most of Alabama's sister Southern States have already passed this historic amendment, as have some western legislatures. Simply put, the Liberty Amendment takes the federal government out of private enterprise and phases out the federal income tax. By so doing, the Amendment takes away money and therefore takes power away from the growing federal bureaucracy. Here again, Alabama politicians have blustered about the growing federal power but have taken no **ACTION**."

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

CARTER: "Here again, the politician hack slings around the phrase, 'industrial development,' much as he does the word, 'education,' or 'freedom.' He doesn't mean anything by it. True development of industry has many ingredients. I am confident that our free enterprise school system will attract much industry, for example, as people flee the decaying systems of the north. I pledge to take much of the political hackham out of our Trade School program... too many times our trade schools turn out people in skills for which there is no demand, while industry goes begging for skilled labor in other fields. I propose to coordinate the Trade School training with industry needs."

The laboring man should be represented on all industry hunting trips. Oftentimes, vested interests go on these trips and discourage high wage industry from locating in their areas because they do not want the low wage scale they are paying upset in their labor market. This is not progress."

The world is already facing food shortage and scientists tell us that in the immediate years that are with us now, food will be more and more in demand. I propose bringing full market study to the door of the small farmer, technology on how and what to raise, a network of vitalized Farmer's Markets and promotion of Alabamians to invest in the canning and processing field. I want to see our fallow fields become

alive with the production and work God me... for us to do. There is tremendous future in the food industry if we will use our State government to guide, promote, instruct and provide assistance in its development.

I will lend the assistance of the Governor's office to ways of helping the broiler producer in promotion of his product and by providing technological aid.

I will work with our beef producers to promote our feedlot program for beef so that more of our beef is slaughtered and processed here in Alabama, rather than in the Midwest.

I was raised on a small farm and dairy. We milked twenty-five cows. I know something of the problems of the small dairyman. I will come with the men who milk the cows as to their problems.

Every Alabamian benefits from the tourist dollar. I propose extensive use of color film, made available to TV outlets in the Midwest and South, that unveils the mountain and southern vacation area the hundreds of historical sites and the fishing, hunting areas. We can pull people off the interstate system in order to receive our share of a tourist dollar.

## SENIOR CITIZENS

I will sponsor repeal of taxes on the home for the person 65 years of age and over. I do not believe that a man should have to pay rent the government for a home he has spent a lifetime to build. Our old citizens on fixed incomes must be relieved of this burden. I favor repeal of taxes on **PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES**."

## BLIND, HANDICAPPED

CARTER: "My close association with Mr. Doye Hammond, U Secretary-Treasurer of our campaign, who lost his sight sometime ago has made me acutely aware of how the blind and handicapped can be fearful, productive and energetic people if given the opportunity to involve themselves. I will lend my efforts toward encouraging, assisting and training of our handicapped people to bring them forward into life and productive endeavors. I have discovered that their will and spirit is oftentimes stronger than we who have no such handicap overcome."

## POLLUTION - POLITICIANS

CARTER: "We must stop the pollution of our streams. Huge fish kills take place with greater and greater frequency. In order to pass legislation in this area, we must first stop lawyer-politicians in the legislature from accepting retainers of money from vested interests who then work against the same public that elected them. I promise to expose this practice to the light of public knowledge. By so doing, I can stop this practice of legalized bribery and exact economic legislation."

## MILITANT INSURGENTS

CARTER: "We have only to look to the north to see the growth guerrilla armies that are being trained for revolutionary take-over of our homes. Here in Alabama a growing army of militants is being quietly put together. One such Black militant organization has boldly announced plans to purchase one hundred thousand acres of Alabama land and indeed has purchased its first ten thousand acres. The organization has already threatened the white residents of one county with importation of one thousand militants if they are "interfered with." Still the politician does nothing. As governor and chief law enforcement officer of the State, I shall move to cancel any and all transactions made by any organization that advocates revolutionary violence or armed members. I will also serve notice to any such organization that they will be subject to constant surveillance as frequent examination of their premises to insure they shall not violate the peace and tranquility of this State."

In view of the liberals moves from Washington to encourage our armed guerrillas while passing increasingly severe gun legislation designed to disarm the law-abiding citizen, I shall establish a volunteer and qualified **STATE MILITIA** in which the male citizens of Alabama may enlist as provided by the United States and the Alabama Constitution, and thereby, retain possession of his guns with which I may defend his home and property. Once again, I propose **ACTION** not politician mouthing. That action must be taken NOW."



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : FILES

DATE: 12-16-70

FROM : SAC, Birmingham

SUBJECT: 1. "THE CAUCASIANS"

RM-KLAN

Closed File 105-461

2. ASA EARL CARTER

RM-BOMBING SUSPECT

Pending File 100-4651

Closed File 14-79

3.

RM-KLAN

Pending File 157-3

Closed Files [redacted] and [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/29/96 BY SP3BTO/KAS  
#306539

The "Alabama Independent", Birmingham, Alabama, issue of 12-15-70, on page 8, carries the founding proclamation issued by "The Caucasians", [redacted]. Among the stated purposes of this organization is "To maintain forever the God-endowed supremacy of the white race". This same issue of the "Alabama Independent", page 1, states that ASA CARTER spoke in Bessemer, Alabama, 12/4/70, sponsored by "The Caucasians". Copies of these articles are being included in the three files to which this memo are directed.

BH file 105-461 pertains also to an organization called "The Caucasians", also founded by [redacted]

## ACTION:

CCO will transfer all serials from 105-461 to a new 157 file which, with two copies of this memo, will be on "The Caucasians", to be opened and assigned to SA [redacted]

SAs [redacted] (to whom 157-3 on [redacted] is assigned) and [redacted] (to whom 100-4651 on CARTER is assigned) will target our Klan sources to infiltrate "The Caucasians", to determine if this organization meets the criteria for active investigation. In view of the extensive Klan and hate background of both [redacted] and CARTER, I suspect this is to be a Klan-type organization.

- 2 - 157-New (The Caucasians)
- 2 - 100-4651 (Asa Earl Carter)
- 2 - 157-3 [redacted]

RJM-fmb  
(6)



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

100-4651-122

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 16 1970	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

FOUNDING PROCLAMATION ISSUED BY THE CAUCASIANS

To the lovers of law and order, peace and justice and to all true Americans wheresoever disbursed under the whole canopy of heaven, we send greeting, and to the shades of the valiant venerated dead we gratefully and affectionately dedicate the Caucasiana and make declaration to you:

That the Caucasians is an order erected to the glory of God and dedicated to the promotion and practice of a pure unadulterated 100% patriotic Americanism. It therefore is founded on sterling character and immutable principles, based upon sacred sentiment and cemented by noble purposes.

It is promoted by a sincere unselfish devotion of the souls of men and is governed by their consecrated intelligence.

It is the soul of chivalry, (virtue's impenetrable shield) and the devout and spontaneous impulse of an unconquered and incomparable Caucasian race.

It is now and shall continue to be a patriotic, militant, benevolent, ritualistic, social and fraternal order.

Its purpose being to unite white citizens of the United States who owe no allegiance of any nature or degree to any foreign government or philosophy, who are of good moral character, whose habits and reputations are respectable under a common oath into a brotherhood of strict regulations. To promote patriotism toward our civil government, to exemplify a practical benevolence to shield the sanctity of the home and the chastity of white womanhood.

To maintain forever the God-endowed supremacy of the white race.

To teach and inculcate a high spiritual philosophy through an exalted ritualism.

To create and maintain an institution by which the present and succeeding generations shall commemorate the great sacrifice, chivalric service and imperishable achievement of our noble sires that their valiant accomplishments in the creation and maintenance of this nation be not lost to posterity.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

8 ALABAMA INDEPENDENT

Birmingham, Ala

Date: 12-15-70  
Edition:  
Author:  
Editor: P.J. Alden  
Title:

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



To perpetuate their faith and courage, spirit, principles and ideals.

To hold sacred and make effective their spiritual purpose so that generations yet unborn may enjoy the blessings of liberty they so freely gave to us.

This order strives to have in its genius and principles all that is chivalric in conduct, noble in sentiment, generous in manhood, and patriotic in purpose. Its objects are:

To protect the weak, the innocent and the defenseless from the indignities, wrongs and the outrages of the lawless, the violent and the brutal.

To relieve the injured, the oppressed, the suffering and the unfortunate.

To protect and defend the constitution of the United States in its original purity and purpose from profanation, and the enforcement of all laws passed in conformity thereto.

To protect the states and the people thereof from the invasion of their rights from any source whatsoever.

To preserve the honor and dignity of every state as is their historic and constitutional right by opposing tyranny in any and every form or degree from any and every source whatsoever by a fearless and faithful administration of justice through the due process of law.

To meet promptly and properly every behest of duty without fear and without reproach.

Therefore we hold our heads high and proclaim to the world "I am a Caucasian as old as mankind, as young as the rising sun, as fresh as the morning dew and as ageless as time."

William Hugh Morris  
Founder

Copyright 1970 by Wm. Hugh Morris and used by permission.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Addresses Caucasians

ASA CARTER

Mr. Asa Carter spoke in Bessemer, Alabama, Friday evening, December 4. He was sponsored by The Caucasians.

His message stressed the necessity of race purity. He commented, "In the course of the years, we have forgotten who we are and from whence we came, the origins of our people and the structures of our civilization. Despite what the liberals and politicians say, we came from a race of men called Anglo-Saxons. Our people have always had within them an urge and a fire for freedom. When we say "Freedom", our people never meant freedom from poverty or freedom from insecurity. They meant freedom from central government control. This goes back for centuries and centuries. Freedom meant freedom from government whether it be a king, a dictator, a bureaucratic, a Communistic or Socialistic government.

Only in freedom from government can the soul be free and the character grow. "To be free from government", Mr. Carter said, "You can't lean on government. Your faith must be placed somewhere if you stand on your own two feet so you put your faith in God. God is your security, not government. God endowed our race with the creativeness to develop qualities and character. Great developments have come from our race in every area conceivable; Medicine, science, music, laws, and justice that one should receive what one deserves. Our race brought trial by jury, laws of morality and the family system. It is these birthrights that the Communists are destroying."

See The Caucasian Founding Proclamation,

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

1 ALABAMA INDEX

Birmingham, Ala.

Date: 12-15-70  
Edition:  
Author:  
Editor: P.J. Alden  
Title:

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

The remainder of this article is  
not in the file.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : FILE (157-3)

DATE: 2-17-71

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM

SUBJECT: "THE SOUTHERNERS"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/29/96 BY SP3BTS/RDS  
#360039

b7c

On 2-16-71, [REDACTED] stopped in at the Birmingham Office and talked briefly with me. He said he is an ex-Klansman [REDACTED]. He mentioned incidentally [REDACTED] "The Caucasians", is meeting in Bessemer; has not attracted any significant numbers; is trying to keep out Klansmen, although he admitted there might be some former disillusioned Klansmen like himself, some "John Birchers", "Citizens Council", etc., [REDACTED]. He was not interested in discussing "The Caucasians", but his real purpose was to discuss a new organization being formed by ASA EARL CARTER. He related the following:

b7c

[REDACTED] "The Caucasians", did engage CARTER to speak at their meeting on 12-4-70, CARTER is not a member of "The Caucasians" [REDACTED] has his way, will not be. CARTER spoke at their meeting only because some of the members wanted to hear him. [REDACTED] feels CARTER is "dangerous".

b7c

CARTER has formed a new pro-segregation group which he calls "The Southerners", with chapters in Birmingham, Bessemer, Huntsville, Mobile, Montgomery and Greensboro, Ala. CARTER has instructed his members to arm themselves with rifles which will use the same ammunition, and has instructed his people not to cooperate with the police. This has led [REDACTED] to believe CARTER's new outfit is of the Minutemen type. [REDACTED] said he had been asked to join but refused.

2 - 157-3 [REDACTED]  
2 - 100-4651 (Asa Earl Carter)  
2 - 157-4501 (The Caucasians)  
2 - 105-252 (The Southerners)  
2 - 157-4536 (The Southerners - Huntsville Div.)  
1 - 157-3961 (Minutemen)  
RJM-fmb  
(11)

100-4651-12

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
FEB 17 1971

POST P  
[Signature]  
b7c



BH 157-3

b7c [redacted] declined to name his source of information or any members of "The Southerners", although he appeared much more friendly than I would have expected. When I asked if CARTER or his group were allied in any way with [redacted] he said not that he knew of but that CARTER did have one associate who was a Doctor and that some meetings had been held in this Doctor's office. With some hesitancy, he named this man as [redacted]  
[redacted]

b7c In view of the relative friendliness of [redacted] and his stated inclination to cooperate with law enforcement, it occurs to me additional contacts with him would be in order.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-232)

FROM : SAC, MOBILE (157-4132) (P)

SUBJECT: THE SOUTHERNERS  
RM - WHITE EXTREMISTS  
(OO: Birmingham)

DATE: 5/11/71

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/30/96 BY SP3BTS/EDS  
#356539

Re Mobile letter to Birmingham 4/23/71.

[REDACTED] State Investigator, Alabama  
State Troopers, Mobile, Alabama, furnished the following  
information regarding the Southerners:

b7c The organization, headed by ASA CARTER, is divided  
into seven divisions. Each division is divided into brigades  
which are made up of ten squads. Each squad contains ten men.

The Birmingham Division is led by [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Birmingham, Alabama. The  
leader of the Huntsville Division is [REDACTED]

The address for the Southerners in Birmingham, is  
Post Office Box 31013, Avondale Station, Birmingham, and the  
telephone number is 236-8415. This telephone number is  
believed to be located in Anniston, Alabama.

Donations for the Southerners in Mobile are sent to  
Post Office Box 303, Mobile, and the phone number for  
information regarding the organization is 344-1218.

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] a member or ex-  
member of the UKA is [REDACTED] in the Mobile Division  
and is always at the door at meetings observing those entering.

b7c Mobile telephone number [REDACTED]

- ② - Birmingham  
2 - Jackson  
14 - Mobile (2 - 157-4132) (2 - 157-4132 SF 1)  
(2 - 157-4238)  
(2 - 157-517)  
(2 - 157-4235)  
(2 - 62-1485)  
(2 - 157-4241)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

100-4651-144

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
BIRMINGHAM	



RGN - mrc  
(18)

1 e e put in 157-4597.  
b7c

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

MO 157-4132

[redacted] stated that the information telephone number in Mobile is located in the home of [redacted], who is employed at [redacted] Mobile. [redacted] is called at [redacted] if a member needs a lawyer or bond. [redacted] is thought to be [redacted] He introduces ASA CARTER at Mobile meetings and he resides at [redacted]

b7c [redacted] stated that another member of the Mobile Division is [redacted] is believed to be a [redacted] and he resides at [redacted] Mobile, [redacted]

[redacted] from Mobile has stayed for squad leader meetings. He is a "joiner", having belonged to the John Birch Society and Stand Together and Never Divide (STAND), according to [redacted]

[redacted] lives on [redacted] in Mobile and is active in the Mobile Division, according to [redacted] The Mobile telephone directory lists a [redacted] on [redacted] with [redacted]

[redacted] stated that [redacted], Mobile [redacted] is a member and a close friend of [redacted] who has attended [redacted]

b7c [redacted] advised the following men are active in the Atmore, Alabama, area: [redacted] and [redacted] who works for [redacted] in Atmore and who was responsible for getting CARTER to start a chapter in Atmore.

[redacted] stated that [redacted] Mississippi, is a leader in the movement to organize the Southerners in Mississippi.

[redacted] stated that there was to be a meeting of the Southerners at the Monroe Community House, Monroe, Alabama at 7:00 p.m., April 28, 1971. He advised that he was considering going to this meeting and if he did he would contact this office.

MO 157-4132

b7C

[REDACTED] also stated that [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] and was assigned to Evergreen, Alabama. [REDACTED] now  
operates a [REDACTED] in River Falls, Alabama.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-NEW) (P)

DATE: 5/24/71

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b7C

SUBJECT: ASA EARL CARTER  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/3/96 BY SP3BJS/KDS  
#356539

This case is being converted to a 157 classification as subject has been carried as a bombing suspect by Birmingham and is a well-known active segregationist in the Birmingham area.

Since April, 1956, CARTER has been active in racial matters and at that time he was Executive Secretary of the "North Alabama White Citizens Council". Also, in 1956, CARTER was an active leader and organizer of the "Ku Klux Klan of the Confederacy".

Since 1958, CARTER has been considered as a bombing suspect in the numerous bombings that have occurred in the Birmingham area, and has been carried, as mentioned above, in the past on Birmingham's Bombing Suspect List. At the present time, he is not carried as a bombing suspect by Birmingham although his activities have been followed by Birmingham for the past several years, as he has been known to associate with members of the Klan as well as members of the "National States Rights Party".

CARTER has been interviewed on several occasions since 1958, but has always denied any involvement in any of the unsolved bombing matters in the Birmingham area. As mentioned above, CARTER has been in contact with known Klansmen and others who have been members of hate groups.

He is a strong segregationist and at the present time, he is active in an organization known as, "The Southerners".

CARTER has made speeches at Klan rallies and other groups during the past 10 to 12 years. He is an organizer and writer, and in 1963, he organized the "Volunteers For Alabama and Wallace Organization", which

**RETAIN AS TOP SERIAL IN 100-4251.**

- 4 - 157-New
- ① - 100-4651
- 1 - 157-4597 (The Southerners)

CDG:bsg

(6) - Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FILE STRIPPED

Date 5-24-71 By [REDACTED]

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 24 1971	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	



5010-108

b7C



BH 157-NEW

was formed for the purpose of backing up Governor GEORGE WALLACE in his determined stand to prevent segregation of public schools in Alabama and otherwise maintain segregation of the races in Alabama.

b7c Also in 1963, CARTER was working as a radio announcer for a Birmingham radio station located on Red Mountain, and was also working for a public relations concern in Montgomery, Ala. CARTER, at this time, advised that he wrote the matter which appears in the booklet concerning Gov. WALLACE's inauguration, and that he was working for [REDACTED] in Montgomery, Ala., doing writings of different kinds. CARTER, at this time, admitted being a strong segregationist.

CARTER: The following is a description of ASA EARL

Name	ASA EARL CARTER
Current Address	Route 6, Box 330 Oxford, Alabama
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	45
DOB	9/4/25
POB	Oxford, Ala.
Height	6'1"
Weight	215 lbs.
Hair	Black, graying
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Fair
Build	Husky, heavy
Scars	1" scar at right eyebrow
Education	Graduate Oxford High School; 3 years University of Colorado.
Military Record	Navy Veteran - Radio Operator (Honorable Discharge)
Marital Status	Married to INDIA WALKER, father of one boy and three girls.

BH 157-NEW

Relatives  
Brothers

LARRY WEATHERLY CARTER,  
JAMES DOUGLAS CARTER  
Professional publicity  
writer  
495 228 C.

Occupation

FBI Number

CARTER was interviewed by writer in June, 1968, as to any information he might possess concerning the various unsolved bombings in the Birmingham area, at which time, he denied participating in or possessing any information as to the identities of any of the individuals responsible for these bombings. During this interview, he said he would cooperate with the FBI if he ever obtained any information that communists or subversive elements were responsible for any of the bombings and violence which have occurred in Birmingham and surrounding southern states in recent years. However, if he knew or felt that the violence and bombings were perpetrated by "his kind of people", he would not cooperate with the FBI, as in his opinion, these people would be acting emotionally and through frustrations, and would not be criminals, as such.

In 1969, CARTER was a candidate for Governor of Alabama, and his platform included a system of permanent segregated schools free from Federal control which he said, "We must have if we mean to save our children in Alabama".

CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE:

Will close the 100-4651 file on CARTER and place one (1) copy of this memo as the TOP SERIAL of 100-4651, which will be retained permanently as the TOP SERIAL in this file to prevent further serials placed therein, with a notation, underscored and in red ink, "RETAIN AS TOP SERIAL ON 100-4651".

BH 157-NEW

b7c Will change index card in indices to show both old and new file numbers with date of change. Open new 157 file and assign to SA [REDACTED] as CARTER continues to reside at Route 6, Oxford, Ala., in the Anniston RA Territory.

Route one (1) copy of this memo to SAC and SA [REDACTED] after it has been serialized.

Director, FBI

9/17/57

105-464  
SAC, Birmingham (65-1256)

ku klux klan of the confederacy  
(asa carter faction)  
IS - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/22/96 BY SP3BHS/pds  
#354539

The "Birmingham Post Herald" for Saturday, 9/7/57, carried a front page story entitled, "Three Men Charged With Mayhem In Man's Mutilation". WILLIAM J. MILLER, age 28; JOHN N. GRIFFIN, age 38; and JOE P. PRITCHETT, age 31, all of Birmingham, Ala., were in Jefferson County Jail charged with mayhem in connection with the sex mutilation of JUDGE AARON, age 34 year old Negro. It is noted that subsequently three other individuals were arrested in connection with this matter, as follows: JESSE W. MABRY, G. A. McCOLLOUGH and B. A. FLOYD.

b2  
b7D  
b7C  
On 4/2/57, [REDACTED] furnished a list of names comprising membership of the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY (KKKC). On this list appeared the name [REDACTED] Birmingham; and the name of [REDACTED] Birmingham.

It is further noted that ASA E. CARTER was prominently identified with the KKKC as of 1/22/57, at which time a shooting occurred among members of this group at the Central Park Theatre Building in Birmingham. After the shooting, the KKKC was reorganized and chartered, according to the "Birmingham News" on 7/24/57. The name of ASA E. CARTER did not appear among the incorporators of this group.

b2  
b7D  
[REDACTED] advised on 5/20/57 that the KKKC was holding routine meetings [REDACTED]

2 - Bureau - RM  
1 - Birmingham  
CBS:rvm  
(3)  
CPR

Int  
105-464-3



BH 65-1256

b2  
b7D On 7/10/57, [REDACTED] advised he had heard that ASA CARTER, former KKKC leader, was living in Chalkville, Ala. [REDACTED]

b2  
b7D [REDACTED] advised on 9/6/57 that [REDACTED] mentioned [REDACTED] known to him as [REDACTED] stated [REDACTED] was a member of the KKKC. [REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D [REDACTED] is noted that Birmingham City Directory lists [REDACTED] and the current Telephone Directory shows a listing for [REDACTED] at that address and telephone number.

b7C  
b7D Informant stated [REDACTED] was a member of the KKKC. [REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D Informant advised [REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D [REDACTED]

BH 65-1256

67C On the above mentioned KKKC membership list appeared the names of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

The "Birmingham News" for 9/7/57, carried several articles and photographs of the alleged Klan building in Chalkville, Ala., where the mutilation of JUDGE AARON occurred. The "News" said that a splinter Klan group had been formed out of the KKKC after the shooting at the Central Park Theatre, mentioned above; that this splinter group set up headquarters in Jefferson County near Chalkville, but the "News" did not learn the name of this splinter group. However, articles found in the building at Chalkville pointed to Citizens Council and Klan activities and a number of letters addressed to ASA E. CARTER were in table drawers and boxes of papers.

From the above it appears possible that ASA E. CARTER pulled away from his KKKC and organized a splinter Klan group.

Inasmuch as the Birmingham Office at this time does not know the correct name of this group, it is being carried as above captioned.

The Birmingham Office is opening a file on this matter and it will be handled in accordance with current Bureau instructions relating to Klan organizations.

Director, FBI (105-53510)

10-12-57

SAC, Birmingham (65-1246)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
OF THE CONFEDERACY  
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

DATE 7/22/96 BY SP3BJS/EDS  
# 306539

b7c

Reurlet September 25, 1957, and report of SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, dated September 27, 1957, in captioned matter.

b7c

Reference is also made to my letter dated September 17, 1957, to the Bureau in the case entitled "Ku Klux Klan of the Confederacy (Asa Carter Faction); IS - X." The information in this letter pertains to a new Klan group and there is no indication that this group has been chartered. According to [REDACTED] Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, who was contacted on October 7, 1957, this is a splinter group composed mainly of followers of ASA CARTER, who were originally members of the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY which met at the Central Park Theater, Birmingham.

b7c

The KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY filed incorporation papers in Probate Court in Jefferson County, Alabama, in November, 1956. This information was set forth in the report of SA [REDACTED] dated January 24, 1957, in captioned matter. After the shooting at a meeting of the KKKC on January 22, 1957, at the Central Park Theater, this group faltered, lost membership, etc., and [REDACTED] with others, reorganized it and started meeting in [REDACTED] Alabama. This reorganized group filed incorporation papers in Jefferson County Probate Judge's Office on July 23, 1957.

b7D

Information received from informants concerning the reorganized Confederacy Klan meeting [REDACTED] indicated that ASA CARTER was not connected with it. As stated above, it appears definite that the splinter Klan group which was involved in the sex mutilation of JUDGE AARON, 34-year-old Negro, is the remnant of ASA CARTER'S

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (65-1246)  
(105-464)

CBS:MFL  
(6)

105-464-4

BH 65-1246

followers, some of whom belong to the original KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY which met at the Central Park Theater.

The Birmingham Office is developing information concerning the splinter Klan group at this time and report will be submitted as soon as possible.

The Mobile Office at Montgomery, Alabama, is requested to check the records of the Secretary of State or other appropriate agency in an effort to ascertain whether or not this splinter Klan of the KKKC has filed incorporation papers.



# Second Klansman's Jurors Are Chosen

BIRMINGHAM POST-HERALD  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA  
November 5, 1957  
Final Edition

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN - THE CONSPIRACY  
IS -X,

Testimony  
Due To Start  
This Morning

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/22/96 BY SP3BJ/EDS  
#356539

8

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 5 1957	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

b7c



**STRIKING JURORS**—Bart A. Floyd (left) on trial for the mutilation of Judge Edward Aaron, and his attorney, Norman E. Moon, are shown striking names of prospective jurors during preliminaries to taking of testimony today.

BY BILL MOBLEY

A jury to hear mutilation charges against Bart A. Floyd was selected and sworn in late yesterday in Circuit Judge Alta King's court. Testimony against the defendant is expected to begin this morning.

Floyd, a 31-year-old Klansman, is the second defendant to go on trial in connection with the Labor Day sex mutilation of Judge Edward Aaron.

Joe P. Pritchett, who allegedly gave the order to Floyd to emasculate the Zion City Negro in a Klan lair near Chalkville, was found guilty last week of the same charges and was sentenced to 20 years.

Both men, along with four other Klansmen, were indicted by the Jefferson County Grand Jury on three counts of mayhem and one count of assault with intent to murder.

The testimony against Pritchett is expected to be duplicated to a great extent against Floyd as witnesses called by the state are the same.

Most of yesterday was spent by Defense Atty. Norman E. Moon seeking a change of venue.

All morning was spent interrogating witnesses in an effort to convince Judge King it would be impossible for Floyd to get a fair and impartial trial in Jefferson County.

Moon attempted to show by questioning several newspaper reporters, lawyers and court spectators that coverage by newspapers, radio and television of Pritchett's trial had influenced prospective jurors.

All witnesses agreed that the case had been publicized widely, but most agreed that it would be possible for a jury to return a just and impartial verdict from testimony presented during the trial of Floyd.

Veteran Atty. George Rogers said in his opinion it would be possible, but the defense would have to take proper precautions in the selection of a jury.

One witness selected from the courtroom identified himself as Frank M. Burton, Cahaba Heights. He said he heard most of the testimony against Pritchett last week.

In my opinion, the defendant could not get a fair trial here, he stated in answer to a question from defense counsel.

In answer to a question from Deputy Solicitor Cecil Deason, who is prosecutor in the case, Burton also stated he did not think the jury that convicted Pritchett returned a just verdict, according to the testimony in the case.

The motion for change of venue was overruled by Judge King who assured Moon that people in adjoining counties read the same papers, heard the same radio stations and saw the same television programs as the residents of Jefferson County.

Moon then filed a motion that all statements, documents and other evidence be given to defense counsel for study before the case went to trial. He was overruled by Judge King.

Two regular jury panels and 28 extra jurors were brought into court.

Four out of that number stated they had fixed opinions and were stricken.

The same questions were asked in selecting a jury as were asked by Deason last week concerning membership in the Ku Klux Klan, White Citizens Council or other similar organizations.

He asked if anyone on the jury knew Ace Carter and got no answers.

Moon asked the same ones concerning support of membership in the NAACP or other organizations.

The jury was seated at 4:35 p.m. and sworn to deliver a true verdict according to testimony presented in the case, and Deputy Solicitor Deason read the grand jury indictment charging three counts of mayhem and one count of assault with intent to murder on the person of Judge Edward Aaron.

Defense counsel pleaded, separately and severally, not guilty to all counts.

Jurors selected to sit on the case were: Donald Eugene Capps, 2218½ 47th-st. South Park, ore sampler for Republic Steel at Spaulding mines; James R. Culpepper, 6900 41st-av. n. crane man for Acipco; Mortimer Braxton Hawkins, Gardendale Rt. 1, Social Security clerk; Marquis Wilborn Monk, 8018 Fifth-ter. 1, market manager for Bill Grocery Co.; William Daniel

See JURY, Page 3

## Jury Picked

Continued from Page 1

Morrison, 1305 Gulfport-st. Wylam, electrical repairman for TCI.

John D. McCarty, Rt. 9, Box 316-A, department manager; Robert Homer Payne, 2344 27th-st. Ensley, general supervisor for TCI in Ensley; Dudley Steger Powell, 1815 Warbler rd. winder for Westfield TCI; Wilfred Armistead Robinson, 1521 35th-st. Ensley, ironworker for TCI; Fairfield, Carmel Anthony Thomas, 3012 25th-st. n. crane operator for U. S. Pipe and William Edward Williams, 11320 Third-st. Pratt City, mechanical and electrical foreman for TCI at Fairfield Tin Mill.

# Handyman retells mutilation story

News staff writer  
Floyd told again today how  
he was killed last Labor Day  
by a group of Klansmen. Aaron, 34, told a Circuit Court jury  
that he poured turpentine on his wound after  
the mutilation.

Aaron's testimony closely par-  
alleled that of last week at the  
trial of Joe Pritchett, who was  
convicted and sentenced to 20  
years in prison.

THE SLENDER NEGRO was  
the first witness to testify as  
Floyd's trial resumed this morn-  
ing before Judge Alta L. King.

Four other men, charged along  
with Floyd with mayhem and  
assault with intent to murder,  
are waiting trial.

Floyd, 32, of Pinson Rd. 2 was  
identified in last week's trial as  
a newly appointed Klan cap-  
tain who went on the night ride  
to test his worthiness to become  
an officer.

THE TRIAL was delayed this  
morning while Floyd's attorney  
attempted to get medical records  
from the Veterans Administra-  
tion Hospital.

Under questioning by Deputy  
Circuit Solicitor Cecil M. Dea-  
son, Aaron testified he was  
walking along the Tarant-Huff-  
man road with a friend.

Several men jumped out and  
grabbed him, the witness said.  
He said one of the men got  
in the back seat of the auto.  
He said the doors were open  
and he saw the man's face.

He said the man was wearing  
a white robe and a hood.  
He said the man was shouting  
and he saw the man's face.  
He said the man was shouting  
and he saw the man's face.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/22/96 BY SP3BRS/RDS  
# 356039

THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
Birmingham, Alabama  
November 5, 1957  
Red Star Final

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
OF THE CONFEDERACY  
IS - X

105-466-9

cc Bur  
b7c

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 6 1957	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

# Trial

Continued from Page 1

Aaron said Floyd held up a tire tool and "told me not to move or he would wear it out on my head."

Aaron said he was questioned about integration and whether he knew the Rev. F. L. Shuttlesworth, Negro integration leader.

HE SAID one of the men in the auto said he was going to give me a message to take to Shuttlesworth.

About 20 minutes later, Aaron said, the automobile stopped and he was made to get out of the car.

"That man there," he said, pointing again to Floyd, "had me by the back of my neck."

THE WITNESS said the men forced him to crawl inside the Klan meeting place. He again was asked questions about integration and Shuttlesworth.

A man in a red robe, whom Aaron identified last week as Pitchett, kicked Aaron in the mouth as Aaron was kneeling, the witness said.

Aaron said the Klansman told me I was telling a lie about not knowing Shuttlesworth.

Aaron testified he was given his choice of being cut or having his brains blown out.

He said he was forced to lie down flat on his back.

Floyd "got something shiny," Aaron said.

He testified he tried to raise up on one elbow and received a "lick on the back of my head."

The blow knocked him unconscious, Aaron said.

He said when he regained consciousness he saw Floyd trying to revive him. Aaron said he pretended to be unconscious.

Floyd asked, "where is the turpentine?" Aaron said.

FLOYD THEN DOUSED the wound with turpentine, he testified.

Asked if he knew what had happened, the witness said, "I believed I knowed 'cause I was hurting."

He said he was placed in the trunk of a car and later tossed out beside a road.

"I tried to find out where I was. I fell in a creek and couldn't get out. I waded up the creek and crawled up the bank and rested. Then I crawled and walked until I could go no further," Aaron said.

HE SAID he laid down beside a telephone pole and "give up to die."

Two Tarrant City policemen found Aaron and called an ambulance.

As in the trial last week, Aaron came down from the witness stand, stood before the jury and partially lowered his trousers and shorts. He showed the jury where he had been cut.

Judge King interrupted the testimony while about two dozen women, half of them white, left the courtroom.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC, Birmingham (105-464)

DATE: November 6, 1957

FROM : SA [REDACTED] b7c

SUBJECT: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
IS-XALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7-22-96 BY SP3BJS/KDS  
# 356539[REDACTED] Birmingham,  
telephonically advised on November 6, 1957

b7c [REDACTED] that she is currently active in civic affairs in the East End of Birmingham. She advised that she and [REDACTED] had been discussing the incident whereby students at Woodlawn High School had lowered the United States Flag and flown the Confederate Flag above same. She stated that she and [REDACTED] had been of the opinion that this was possibly a Federal violation and wanted to know if this were true. [REDACTED] was advised that as a matter of custom and respect, the United States Flag is always flown above other flags, but that there was no Federal Statute making this mandatory.

b7c [REDACTED] further advised that [REDACTED] had stated that he was present at the time the United States Flag was lowered and the Confederate Flag flown above; and that he had observed the same men present who are currently being tried in the JUDGE AARON case in Birmingham. She said that [REDACTED] stated that he had not been aware that these men were Klansmen until their pictures appeared in the paper in connection with the trial. She also advised that according to [REDACTED] the police were present during this incident and appeared to be in sympathy with the actions; and that the principal and other faculty members of the Woodlawn High School also were present and apparently were in sympathy with the action. According to [REDACTED] advised that these men who are currently being tried in the JUDGE AARON case not only were present but were actually the instigators in getting the students to perform this act.

CFB:rlg  
(1) *rlg*

b7c

*is psycho-  
files are full of in-  
material -  
CDS 11/8/57*

105-464-10

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV - 6 1957	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

b7c [REDACTED] *CRH*

BH 105-464

b7c [REDACTED] advised that it had also come to her attention that one (FNU) [REDACTED] who is [REDACTED] was taking a course in a philosophical class being taught by [REDACTED] of Birmingham-Southern College during the evenings at Woodlawn High School. She said she understood that [REDACTED] continually disrupted this class and had made the statement that he was in sympathy with HITLER on his white supremacy views and on the race issue.

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>11/13/57</b>	Investigative Period <b>7/10;9/6;10/7;11/8/57</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY (ASA CARTER FACTION)</b>		Report made by <b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>	Typed By <b>MFL</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - X</b>	

**Synopsis:**

Several white men sexually mutilated JUDGE AARON, a Negro, on 9-2-57. Subsequent information indicated these men belonged to a splinter group which grew out of the KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY. "The Birmingham News" of 9-7-57 printed several articles and photographs of the alleged Klan building in Chalkville, where mutilation of JUDGE AARON occurred. "The News" said that a splinter group had been formed out of the KKKC after a shooting at Central Park Theater, Birmingham, in January 1957; that this splinter group set up headquarters near Chalkville, Ala. "The News" said that several letters addressed to ASA E. CARTER were found in the Klan building at Chalkville after the mutilation of JUDGE AARON. On 7-10-57, informant advised that ASA CARTER, who was formerly connected with KKKC, was living in Chalkville, Ala.

b7D

Informant advised instant Klan organization is a remnant of ASA CARTER's KKKC, which met at Central Park Theater at Birmingham.

Informant also stated that the six men

Approved <i>CGB</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made:  (See Next Page).		105	464	11
		b7c		
		[REDACTED] <i>ch</i>		
		[REDACTED]		

*Birmingham (105-464)*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/22/96 BY SP3BJS/EDS  
#576536

involved in above mutilation, namely, GROVER A. McCULLOUGH, JESSE MABRY, JOE P. PRITCHETT, WILLIAM J. MILLER, B. A. FLOYD and JOHN N. GRIFFIN were all members of the splinter group organized at Chalkville, Alabama by ASA E. CARTER. JOE P. PRITCHETT and B. A. FLOYD have been tried and sentenced to 20 years each in prison for participating in this mutilation.

- P -

DETAILS:

JUDGE AARON, NEGRO, SEXUALLY MUTILATED  
SEPTEMBER 2, 1957

"The Birmingham News", a daily newspaper, Birmingham, Alabama, printed an article dated September 3, 1957, entitled "Negro is Beaten and Mutilated." This article stated a Negro, JUDGE AARON, 34 years of age, who resided on Route 6, Springdale, near Birmingham, was beaten and sexually mutilated by several white men who forced him into an automobile near Tarrant City, Alabama. The article said AARON was taken to the University Hospital and transferred later, in serious condition, to the Veterans Hospital, Birmingham. Officers R. R. JOHNSON and J. R. REED of the Tarrant, Alabama Police Department, found JUDGE AARON about 11:00 p.m., September 2, 1957, about 100 feet off the Springdale Road, a mile outside the Tarrant City Police jurisdiction, according to this article. This article pieced together the story allegedly obtained from officers and hospital attaches as follows:

"About 10:00 p.m. yesterday, AARON drove to the home of CORA PARKER, Route 6, Springdale. As he talked to the woman, two cars loaded with men drove

-----  
Copies of this Report:

- 6 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (RM)
- 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. (RM)
- 1 - ONI, 6th Naval Dist., Charleston, S.C. (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (105-464)

*mjl*



up and forced him into one of the cars. He was driven some distance away to an abandoned house, blindfolded. At the house, the blindfold was ripped from his face and one of the men allegedly asked him if 'you know me.' AARON reportedly told officers that one of the men kicked him in the face and then he was knocked unconscious by a blow on the back of the head with a wrench or piece of pipe. When he regained consciousness, he found he had been sexually mutilated."

This article further stated that Negro leaders in Birmingham did not know JUDGE AARON and that he had not, to their knowledge, been connected with racial movements. JUDGE AARON allegedly said that all the men who attacked him wore white shirts. One officer was quoted as saying that AARON was told before the beating to instruct Negro leaders that "this is what will happen" if Negroes attempt to integrate white schools. The article concluded by saying AARON was given three pints of blood at the hospital before surgery was performed and that he had apparently been stabbed, as well as mutilated.

On September 7, 1957, "The Birmingham News" printed a story entitled "Deputies Get Confessions in Negro's Sex Mutilation." A sub-heading stated, "Splinter Klan Identified as Guilty Group." This article stated that Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputies had ascertained that the sexual mutilation of JUDGE AARON was connected with an unincorporated Klan group and that the mutilation followed a special Klan meeting. This article said charges of mayhem had been placed against three men by State of Alabama and Jefferson County authorities after an intensive investigation. Sheriff's Deputies were reportedly looking for three other white men in connection with the "savage castration" of AARON, according to "The Birmingham News." This "Birmingham News" story also printed the following information concerning this matter:

Three individuals held in Jefferson County Jail in lieu of \$5,000.00 bond in the above mentioned mutilation were WILLIAM J. MILLER, age 28, 3500 - 43rd Street North; J. N. GRIFFIN, age 38, 737 - 81st Street North, both clerks in a Homewood, Alabama grocery store, and JOE PRITCHETT, age 31, a construction worker, 119 - 67th Street South. A conviction on the charge of mayhem carries a penalty of from two to 20 years in prison. Police officers said MILLER and GRIFFIN

furnished statements detailing the assault by six robed and hooded men in a rudely constructed concrete block Klan meeting place less than one-half mile from the Chalkville, Alabama Post Office. Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputies TOM ELLISON and BILL ADAMS and State Investigator BEN ALLEN reported that they were advised by one of the men arrested that there were six men involved in the mutilation and that these men went out looking for any Negro man who was alone. Officers reported that the men told JUDGE AARON to tell Reverend F. L. SHUTTLESWORTH, a Negro integration leader in Birmingham, that the same thing would happen to Negroes who tried to place their children in white schools. JUDGE AARON is unmarried and is not known to be a member of any integration group, according to Sheriff's Deputies. These officers said apparently AARON does not know Reverend SHUTTLESWORTH.

The story reflected further than when J. N. GRIFFIN was arrested, he advised officers that he had resigned from the Klan two days after the assault on AARON. JOE P. PRITCHETT was identified by the officers as the Exalted Cyclops of this Klan group. PRITCHETT refused to talk to the officers. ADAMS, ELLISON and ALLEN visited the Klan meeting place in Chalkville and found it to be a one-room building with a dirt floor. They found quantities of Citizens Council literature, several black hoods, round emblems, a Bible, and mutilating equipment. JUDGE AARON was sexually mutilated with a razor blade and turpentine poured on the wound. AARON was placed in the trunk of GRIFFIN's automobile and driven toward Tarrant City, Alabama. AARON was dumped on the side of the Springdale Road about two miles outside the Tarrant City Police jurisdiction.

According to the story, a search of the Klan meeting place after the mutilation by the above mentioned officers revealed several letters addressed to ASA E. CARTER. Also, several large signs used in CARTER's unsuccessful campaign for Birmingham City Commissioner in May 1957, were found. A reproducing machine was also found in the Klan building set up to print copies of a "Birmingham News" story reporting a speech made by CARTER during the City Commission race. Several photographs were printed by "The Birmingham News" on September 7, 1957, illustrating the above mentioned article. One of these photographs showed Exalted Cyclops JOE PRITCHETT at

the Jefferson County Jail. Another photograph showed the old and new Klan uniforms with the following comments:

"When the Klan group meets at its lair where a Negro was mutilated last Monday night, members wear black hoods. The white hood and the robe owned by one of the Klansmen and modeled by a Birmingham News reporter was abandoned by the Klan group after it broke away from the original KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY."

Another photograph showed the ASA CARTER campaign signs and copies of "The Southerner", a publication of the North Alabama Citizens Council, of which ASA E. CARTER was formerly Executive Secretary.

This story in "The Birmingham News" carried the following information concerning the Klan group at Chalkville, Alabama:

"Disagreement over policies led to a splitting of the KU KLUX KLAN which was spotlighted by a shooting spree in the Central Park Theater (Birmingham, last January). One group incorporated anew under another name."

This article said another small faction set up its own headquarters across Jefferson County near Chalkville and it was this faction at Chalkville which was linked with the sexual mutilation of JUDGE AARON. The exact name of this Klan faction is not known, according to "The Birmingham News." The parent organization was called the "Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of the Confederacy" and ASA E. CARTER, White Citizens Council figure, was identified with that organization. That group incorporated under a slightly different name after a shooting at the Central Park Theater in January 1957. The new name is "KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY" and CARTER's name was left off the new organization's charter. The splinter Klan group had headquarters in a one-room concrete block building at Chalkville where JUDGE AARON was mutilated.

"The Birmingham News" on September 8, 1957, printed an article which stated that the fourth of the six men wanted



BH 105-464

in connection with the beating and sexual mutilation of JUDGE AARON had been arrested. This man was identified as JESSE W. MABRY, age 43, of 9600 West Boulevard, Huffman. This article indicated that two additional men were still being sought by Jefferson County Deputy Sheriffs.

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" on September 9, 1957, carried a story which stated that B. A. FLOYD, the fifth suspect in the mutilation of JUDGE AARON had been arrested and placed in the Jefferson County Jail.

"The Birmingham News" of September 10, 1957, indicated that the sixth suspect in the AARON mutilation case, GROVER A. McCULLOUGH, age 44, Center Point, Alabama, had been arrested.

ASA CARTER REPORTED ORGANIZING EITHER NEW  
KLAN GROUP OR WHITE CITIZENS COUNCIL AT  
CHALKVILLE, ALABAMA

b2  
b7D

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] a member of the KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY, advised on July 10, 1957, that he had heard that ASA E. CARTER was living at Chalkville, Alabama. [redacted]

b2  
b7D

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] a former member of the KKKC, [redacted] in Birmingham, Alabama. [redacted]

b7C

[redacted] Informant pointed out that this was six months after the shooting at a meeting of the KKKC at the Central Park Theater in Birmingham. [redacted]

b2  
b7D  
b7C

Birmingham Informant [redacted] said on September 6, 1957, one [redacted] known to him as [redacted] told him [redacted] was a member of the KKKC. [redacted]



b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED] It is noted that the Birmingham City Directory lists [REDACTED] and the current telephone directory for Birmingham shows a listing for [REDACTED] at that address and telephone number. [REDACTED] said [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] was a member of the KKKC.

b2  
b7D

// Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on October 7, 1957, that the Klan group at Chalkville, Alabama, which was responsible for the mutilation of JUDGE AARON, is a remnant or splinter group which was formed off the original KKKC which met at the Central Park Theater in Birmingham. Informant said that ASA E. CARTER was affiliated with this splinter group [REDACTED]

b2  
b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED] Birmingham at that time. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Informant said

the son was called AARON were

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" for November 1, 1957, printed an article entitled, "Boss Klansman Gets 20 Years for Part in Mutilating Negro." This article said that JOE P. PRITCHETT was found guilty on October 31, 1957, of the sex mutilation of JUDGE EDWARD AARON and sentenced to 20 years in prison. In passing sentence on the 31-year-old Exalted Cyclops Judge ALTA KING told the defendant, "There has never been a case in all my years of law practice and ten years on the bench that has shocked me as this one has," according to the "Birmingham Post-Herald." PRITCHETT's attorney, NORMAN MOON, said he would appeal the case and bond was set at \$20,000.00.

- 8 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
INTERVIEW REPORT

Birmingham, Alabama.

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] one of  
the men who are currently being tried for the mutilation  
of JUDGE AARON. [REDACTED]

b7C

b7D

- P -

b7D Interview with [REDACTED] File # 105-464

b7C On 11-8-57 at Birmingham, Alabama

by Special Agent [REDACTED]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it  
nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned

- D -

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>1-13-58</b>	Investigative Period <b>12/10/57; 1/8/58</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY (ASA CARTER FACTION)</b>		Report Made by <b>[REDACTED] b7c</b>	Type <b>1</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - KLAN</b>	

Synopsis:

Information received that captioned group has ceased to function, mainly due to adverse publicity given to this group in view of the sexual mutilation of JUDGE AARON, a Birmingham Negro. Three members already sentenced to 20 years each in Alabama State Prison for participation in above crime. ASA CARTER, formerly connected with captioned group, plans to make speeches in Alabama at the suggestion of GERALD L. K. SMITH, Editor of "The Cross and the Flag", according to informant.

- P\* -

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.

CAPTIONED ORGANIZATION REPORTEDLY DEFUNCT

b2  
b7D

Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on December 10, 1957, that captioned organization has ceased to function, mainly due to the adverse publicity given to this group in view of the sexual mutilation of JUDGE AARON, a Birmingham Negro. Informant said three members of captioned

Approved	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: 6 - Bureau (105-66086) RM 1 - Atlanta (Info) RM 1 - Mobile (Info) RM 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. (RM) 1 - ONI, 6th Naval Dist., Charleston, S.C. (RM) 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. (RM) ② - Birmingham (105-464)		105	464	26
		[REDACTED] b7c CPH		

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BJR/RDS  
# 356539



BH 105-464

b7c  
b7c  
b7D  
group, JESSE MABRY, JOE P. PRITCHETT, and B. A. FLOYD, have already been sentenced to 20 years each in the Alabama State Prison. Informant said [REDACTED] was recently heard to say that captioned organization had been badly disrupted by the castration of JUDGE AARON and had disbanded. [REDACTED]

b2  
b7D  
Informant [REDACTED] advised on January 8, 1958, that ASA CARTER, formerly a leader of captioned group, is now operating a dry-cleaning establishment between Birmingham and Bessemer on South Park Road. Informant said CARTER is not engaging in any Klan activity at this time, but that he is preparing to make some speeches all over Alabama, at the suggestion of GERALD L. K. SMITH, Editor of "The Cross and the Flag."

- p\* -



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

300 American Life Building  
Birmingham 3, Alabama  
January 13, 1958

RE: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
INTERNAL SECURITY - KLAN

b7C

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [REDACTED] dated January 13, 1958, at Birmingham, Alabama, captioned as above.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] in referenced report is of unknown reliability.

This memorandum is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BJ/PL  
#356539

- 6 - Bureau (105-66089) RM
- 1 - Atlanta (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (RM)
- 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. (RM)
- 1 - ONI, 6th Naval Dist., Charleston, SC (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (105-464)

b7C

(13)

MFL

b7C

[REDACTED]

CPH

105-464-27

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1-13-58

FROM : SAC, Birmingham (105-464)

SUBJECT: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
INTERNAL SECURITY - KLANALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BRT/ROS  
#356589

b7c

Enclosed herewith is report of SA [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Birmingham, dated January 13, 1958, in cap-  
tured matter. Enclosed also are six copies of blank  
memorandum to the Bureau, one copy to Atlanta and Mobile,  
relating to the reliability of the informant whose  
identity was concealed by the use of a "T" symbol.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS.

Identity of Source	Date of Activity or Description of Information	File Number Where Located
[REDACTED]	12-10-57	[REDACTED]
"	1-8-58	[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

Careful consideration has been given to the source  
concealed and "T" symbol was utilized in instant report  
only in that instance where identity of the source must  
be protected.

LEADS

One copy of instant report is being designated for  
the Atlanta and Mobile Offices for information in view of  
Klan activity in those areas.

THE BIRMINGHAM DIVISIONAt Birmingham, Alabama

Will follow the remainder of the trials in the  
mutilation case of JUDGE AARON and report sentences.

REFERENCE: Report of SA [REDACTED] BH, 11-13-57

2 - Bureau (Encls-12) (105-66080) RM

1 - Atlanta (Encls-2) RM

1 - Mobile (Encls-2) RM

② - Birmingham (105-464)

CBS:MFL

(6)

b7c

CPR

105-464-2

300 American Life Building  
Birmingham 3, Alabama  
March 4, 1958

RE: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" for February 21, 1958, carried a front-page story which stated that Grover A. McCullough was convicted of mayhem February 20, 1958, and sentenced to 20 years in prison. The mayhem was in connection with the castration of Judge Aaron, a Birmingham Negro. The jury returned a verdict in 22 minutes after retiring. Judge Alta King, in passing sentence, stated, "The inescapable conclusion I have reached is that there is only one possible sentence which could logically and properly be imposed under the evidence and under the law and that is the maximum of 20 years imprisonment in the penitentiary and I say to you very frankly, in passing sentence on you, that the maximum is most inadequate punishment for this cowardly crime."

According to the "Post-Herald," Deputy Solicitor Cecil Benson of Jefferson County, Alabama, who has prosecuted three other individuals in this same connection, stated that the cases of John H. Griffin and William J. Miller, the remaining two defendants, would be re-set from Monday, February 17, 1958, to a later date. It is noted that both Miller and Griffin have turned State's evidence in the previous cases against Joe P. Pritchett, Bart A. Floyd, and Jesse W. Mabry, all of whom were found guilty, sentenced to 20 years in the State Prison, and are now free under \$25,000.00 bond each, with the exception of Floyd, who is in the Jefferson County Jail awaiting an appeal.

This memorandum is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

8 - Bureau (105-68089)  
2 - Birmingham (105-464)  
(100-3080) (RACON)  
MFL  
b7c [REDACTED] (10)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BHS/PL  
# 356539

105-464-29



Director, FBI (105-66089)

3-4-58

SAC, Birmingham (105-464)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
INTERNAL SECURITY - KLAN

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BJS/205  
# 356539

b7c

Rebulet dated January 8, 1958, and report SA [REDACTED] Birmingham, dated January 13, 1958, in captioned matter.

Attached hereto are eight copies of a blank memorandum concerning the conviction of GROVER A. McCULLOUGH in the mayhem trial concerning JUDGE AARON, a Birmingham Negro.

The Birmingham Office will advise the Bureau concerning the outcome of the two remaining trials against Griffin and Miller and it is not known at this time exactly when these two trials will be held. —

*Make P. to  
G.B.  
abstract*

2 - Bureau (Encls-8)  
2 - Birmingham (105-464)  
(100-3080) (RACON)

CBS:MFL  
(4)

*Curr*

105-464-30

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC, Birmingham

DATE: July 15, 1958

✓ FROM : Director, FBI (105-66089)

SUBJECT: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
INTERNAL SECURITY - KLAN

Bufiles fail to reflect receipt of report  
from your office since January 13, 1958.

You are instructed to surep immediately.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED


HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BRT/KDS  
#356539

*make active*  
b7c  
*ans*

105-464-31  
uly  
if  
[REDACTED] *CPB*

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>7/23/58</b>	Investigative Period <b>7/21/58</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY (ASA CARTER FACTION)</b>		Report made by 	Typed By: <b>MFL</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - KLAN</b>	


**Synopsis:**

On 2-20-58, GROVER A. McCULLOUGH was convicted of mayhem in connection with the castration of JUDGE AARON, a Birmingham Negro. McCULLOUGH was sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment. According to the "Birmingham Post-Herald," a daily newspaper, Deputy Solicitor CECIL DEASON of Jefferson County, Alabama, who prosecuted the other three individuals, JOE P. PRITCHETT, BART A. FLOYD, and JESSE W. MABRY, in this case, said two other defendants, JOHN N. GRIFFIN, and WILLIAM J. MILLER, remained to be prosecuted. On 7-21-58, Mr. DEASON advised that all of the above four men have appealed their convictions to the Alabama Court of Appeals. He said he does not intend to prosecute GRIFFIN and MILLER until the Court of Appeals handles the appeal of the above four individuals.

- p\*

**DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA**

The "Birmingham Post-Herald," a daily newspaper published at Birmingham, Alabama, for February 21, 1958,

Approved	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: 6 - Bureau (105-66089) (RM) 1 - Atlanta (Info) (RM) 1 - Mobile (Info) (RM) 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. (RM) 1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, S.C. (RM) 1 - OSI, Maxwell AFB, Ala. (RM) 2 - Birmingham (105-464)		105	464	32
				

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BJJ/pds  
# 356039

b7c

carried a front-page story which stated that GROVER A. McCULLOUGH was convicted of mayhem February 20, 1958, and sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment. The mayhem was in connection with the castration of JUDGE AARON, a Birmingham Negro. The jury returned a verdict in 22 minutes after retiring. Judge ALTA KING, according to the "Post-Herald", in passing sentence stated: "The inescapable conclusion I have reached is that there is only one possible sentence which could logically and properly be imposed under the evidence and under the law and that is the maximum of 20 years' imprisonment in the penitentiary and I say to you very frankly, in passing sentence on you, that the maximum is most inadequate punishment for this cowardly crime."

According to the "Post-Herald," Deputy Solicitor CECIL DEASON of Jefferson County, Alabama, who has prosecuted three other individuals in this same connection, stated that the cases of JOHN N. GRIFFIN and WILLIAM J. MILLER, the remaining two defendants, would be re-set from Monday, February 17, 1958, to a later date.

On July 21, 1958, Mr. DEASON advised that JOE P. PRITCHETT, BART A. FLOYD, and JESSE W. MABRY, as well as GROVER A. McCULLOUGH, have appealed their convictions to the Alabama Court of Appeals. Mr. DEASON said all of these individuals were found guilty and sentenced to 20 years each in the Alabama State Penitentiary and at this time are free under bond. Mr. DEASON said he does not intend to prosecute GRIFFIN and MILLER until the Court of Appeals in Alabama handles the appeal of PRITCHETT, FLOYD, MABRY and McCULLOUGH.

- p\* -



105-464

300 American Life Building  
Birmingham 3, Alabama  
January 14, 1959

RE: **KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
RACIAL MATTERS**

"The Birmingham News," local newspaper, Birmingham, Alabama, for January 7, 1959, carried an article entitled, "Court Upholds Long Sentences for Mayhem." This article reflects that the 20-year sentences given to BART A. FLOYD and JESSE W. MABRY in the mutilation of a 35-year-old Negro, JUDGE AARON, have been upheld by the Alabama Court of Appeals. According to this story, the Alabama Appellate Court upheld 20-year sentences for FLOYD and MABRY and presiding Justice ROBERT A. HARWOOD who wrote the opinion, said the evidence was of conduct "shocking in its foulness, viciousness and savage brutality."

FLOYD and MABRY, both white men, were charged with mayhem in severing the entire male organs of the Negro man, who was in critical condition for several weeks after the attack, but survived. Testimony at the trial, according to "The Birmingham News," was that the mutilation was a test of fitness for FLOYD, who was a candidate for election as a captain in "an organization known as the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan." MABRY testified, according to the "News," he had no part in the actual cutting and had, in fact, turned his head and did not see this punishment inflicted.

The "Birmingham Post-Herald" for January 7, 1959, carried an article similar to the above and indicated that two members of the Klan who turned State's evidence, JOHN GRIFFIN and WILLIAM MILLER, have not as yet gone to trial. GROVER E. McCULLOUGH and JOE P. PRITCHETT were also convicted of mayhem and given the maximum sentence, 20 years, prescribed by Alabama law for the offense. All of the four men convicted appealed their convictions except BART A. FLOYD, who elected to serve his sentence. The

7 - Bureau (105-66089)  
1 - Birmingham (105-464)  
[REDACTED] MFL  
(8)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP3BHT/EDS  
# 356539

105-464-35

**KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)  
RACIAL MATTERS**

other three individuals, MABRY, McCULLOUGH, and PRITCHETT are free under \$20,000.00 bond, according to the "Post-Herald."

This memorandum is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - G-2, 3rd Army, Ft. McPherson, Ga. (RM)  
1 - ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston, S.C. (RM)  
1 - OSI, Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. (RM)

Report of: [REDACTED]  
Date: December 6, 1960

b7c

Office: Birmingham, Alabama

Field Office File #: Birmingham 105-464

Bureau File #: 105-66089

Title: KU KLUX KLAN OF THE CONFEDERACY  
(ASA CARTER FACTION)

Character: RACIAL MATTERS

Synopsis: The "Birmingham News" for 12/1/60, reported that WILLIAM J. MILLER and JOHN W. GRIFFIN were sentenced to five years' imprisonment and placed on probation for participating in the castration of a Negro, in 1957.

- C -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/2/96 BY SP-16/BJW

BH 105-464

DETAILS: AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

The "Birmingham News" for December 1, 1960, reported that WILLIAM J. MILLER and JOHN W. GRIFFIN were sentenced to five years' imprisonment and placed on probation for participating in the castration of a Negro, in 1957. The News said that the testimony of these two men brought about the conviction of four KU KLUX KLAN confederates in the castration of Negro JUDGE AARON.

WILLIAM J. MILLER, 31, of 401 - 27th Street, South, and JOHN W. GRIFFIN, 41, of 208 - 62nd Street, North, received the above-mentioned sentence and probation after they both entered pleas of guilty before Circuit Judge ALTA L. KING, to charges of "assault with intent to murder" and "mayhem", according to The News. The News article stated that because of their testimony for the prosecution, Deputy Circuit Solicitor CECIL DEASON recommended leniency for GRIFFIN and MILLER. He also recommended five year suspended sentences for the two men. Judge KING told the men that, because neither was an aggressor nor principal in the castration act and because of their testimony, they were given leniency. The probation was given each man without supervision, according to the "Birmingham News".



10/15/63

AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

TO: SAC, MOBILE  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-352)  
SUBJECT: BAPFOMB

KKK OF THE CONFEDERACY;  
ASA CARTER FACTION  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/23/96 BY SP5BJJ/ADS  
# 356539

Birmingham files of newspapers clippings and reports on KKK of the Confederacy reflect that a Negro male named JUDGE AARON was sexually mutilated on Labor Day, 1957. During trials and appeals that extended for more than two years, four of the subjects were sentenced to 20 years in Kilby State Prison. These four included E. A. FLOYD, Route 2, Pinson, age 31; GROVER McCLICHEN, Center Point; J. E. MANN, age 43, 9600 West Boulevard, Birmingham; and JOE PHILIP PETERSON, age 31, 119 - 6th Street South. The above ages and addresses were in 1957. The file further reflects that WILLIAM J. MILLER who in December, 1960, lived at 401 - 27th Street South, and J. H. GRIFFIN, 208 - 62nd Street North, received five years probation on 12/2/60. MILLER and GRIFFIN turned states evidence and testified against each of the other subjects.

2 - Mobile (AM)  
3 - Birmingham  
(1) - KKK of the Confederacy

FM:rk  
(5)

105-464

105-464-49

EH 157-352

LEADS

MOBILE:

AT KILBY STATE PRISON:

b7c Determine if [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] are still incarcerated there. If there, will interview them for any knowledge they may have of current bombings in the Birmingham area. If they have been released, will set out leads to have them interviewed.

BIRMINGHAM:

AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA:

b7c Will locate and interview [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

		Date prepared  7/8/71
Date received  6/18/71	Received from (name or symbol number)  [REDACTED] (PROB) b2 b7D	Received by  SA [REDACTED] b7c
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated 7/6/71 to Stone  Transcribed 7/8/71 hgl  Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report  6/17/71  Date(s) of activity  6/17/71
Brief description of activity or material  Report of meeting of Southerners, 6/17/71.		File where original is located if not attached
* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED. <input type="checkbox"/> Information recorded on a card index by _____ on date _____		
Remarks:  Context of informant's report, see next page.  b2 Original of informant's report filed [REDACTED] b7D  1 - [REDACTED] ③ - Birmingham (105-232) ① - ASA CARTER ✓ 1 - 157-4132-SF1 (Admiral Semmes Div.) 1 - 157-4295 (ASA CARTER) 1 - 157- [REDACTED] 1 - 157-43102 [REDACTED] 1 - 157- [REDACTED] (Montgomery) 1 - 157- [REDACTED] 1 - 157-4329 [REDACTED] 1 - 157- [REDACTED] 1 - 157- [REDACTED] 1 - 157-43107 [REDACTED] 1 - 157- [REDACTED] 1 - 157- [REDACTED] JAD:hgl (18)		

1 - 157-4132 (The Southerne  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/24/96 BY SP3BJ/RDS  
#366539

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 24 1971	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

b7c

This is a report of the meeting of the Southerners,  
June 17, 1971.

The meeting was held at the Southerners new location which they have bought or have acquired somehow. It is on Schllinger's Road, Mobile, Alabama, between Howell Ferry Road and Highway 93. It was once called the Mobile County Stockyards. It was purchased about two weeks ago. Their biggest problem in purchasing it apparently was several people that owned the property there. one man owned 70%, his name is believed to be [REDACTED]. There were three or four other people that owned the remaining 30%. The 70% owner was willing to get rid of it right away, but the other 30% owners were not. Henceforth, this is what delayed their actions.

b7c  
Present at the meeting were a few new people in the "wheel division", Brigade Leaders. one of them, of course ASA CARTER was there, along with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. When CARTER came he brought a man from Montgomery, who is [REDACTED] of the group in Montgomery. There were only 30 - 40 members in Montgomery. He just has an "L" on his whole arm band. I did not copy number down. His name is [REDACTED]. He works for [REDACTED] in Montgomery. He is [REDACTED].

There is going to be a big meeting on Sunday, June 20th there at the stockyards. This is going to be a convention more than a meeting. They are going to have the people from everyone of the organizations there. CARTER has been going all over Alabama and Mississippi and he is going to have the people come down in a caravan. These are people from Huntsville, Birmingham, Greensboro, Greenville, Atmore, Red Level and points in between. You can take a map and draw a line you could probably come in through Huntsville, Birmingham and up through Montgomery. Of course picking up the men in Montgomery and then to Greenville, Greensboro and Atmore and Red Level, and then they are all going to stop on the causeway and wait for the hundred or so men that will come from Mobile to meet them on the causeway. Of course CARTER wants about a 7-mile-long caravan of cars all flying rebel flags. They will take pictures. They are going to have a police escort out hereto the place. They are going to take pictures of it, moving camera, CARTER says they are going to color movies of the caravan going into the tunnel. Color movies of the caravan coming out of the tunnel. Pictures of the caravan going down to through Government Street and out to the



stockyards. Probably pictures of most of other people going out there. They are going to take more pictures of the goings on. What it is going to be is a big, as CARTER says "Old Fashioned Southern White get-together." Probably potato salad and baked beans and hotdogs, and hamburgers, etc.,. They are going to take pictures out at the meeting, at the convention. It is going to probably last 3 to 4 hours out there. Which, after they have finished taking all the pictures, then they are going to splice them together and make 20 or so copies. These copies of these movies are going to be sent to various places throughout the state to the different members at the different locations and they will be shown to other people. CARTER gave an example, between Atmore and Bay Minette, they do not have an organization in Bay Minette. They do in Atmore, but they want to show it in Bay Minette, get an organization started in Bay Minette and then find some property between Atmore and Bay Minette and build them church school. By the way the church's name is the Assembly of Christian Soldiers. That is the name of the church, it is going to be called the Assembly of Christian Soldiers and they are going to have a church out there and the store is going to be part of the church and then of course the school, etc.,.

The basic reason for the movies is to entice members and to show them what they can do, what they have done here in Mobile and what they can do any place else, getting more members. It is real good propaganda idea. It is not known who is going to be doing the actual copies of the films or anything of this nature. But, it would not hurt to get a copy and then try to identify most of them - most of the members.

The meeting will of course have all the members at the meeting. There will be about 5,000 of these little newsletter-type things, "Who Are the Southerners." You know it is the one with the rebel flag and everything of this nature. They are going to have about 5,000 of these. They are to be distributed. They are going to have all kinds of little news bulletins that will have what blacks did here and what blacks did there and this sort of thing, stating that there is an organization of black soldiers, so to speak, some place in Virginia that CARTER talks about, saying that the federal government gave them \$560,000.00 to organize and then gave them another \$160,000.00 to keep the organization. The federal government has helped finance a lot of Black Muslim land in Alabama and Georgia, etc.,; and also that the federal government of course will do nothing about the people over in Hinds County that have that property over there that walk around carrying submachine guns, etc.,.

CARTER basically repeated a good portion of his speech ... basically said the same thing he said at the last meeting. Some of the things, of course he claims that the Negroes are still under the same as slavery. He said in the olden days when they were under slavery the master had slaves, he fed them, he clothed them, he housed them and then if they needed medical attention, they gave them medical attention. Of course, he says now they want freedom so they get the federal government to house them, clothe them, feed them and give them medical attention... same thing... and tell them what to do as in the olden days where the bossman told them what to do. He said they call it freedom. He says, "I still call it slavery." But, he says that is the way as most Negroes do not believe in what they call the family system. He said that is why they live in ghettos, that is why they can go mid-midnight from house to house. That is why he says the most confusing day of the year is Father's Day in Harlem. He made several quotes from what BEN FRANKLIN says about blacks to no use and the bill of rights were all written by southerners and southerners want states rights and the southerners said that if you don't want - the federal government taking over the country and not having any states rights of any sort.

He went on to say about the black power structure in America was being ... they are out to overthrow the white rednecks because it is all communist inspired, etc.,. He gave indication that the blacks over in Mississippi and the blacks in Virginia and the Muslims that are buying the property in Alabama, these are all ammunition dumps, staging areas for the inevitable fight that is going to come. The blacks are going to try and kick us out of here. But the rednecks, the fiercest fighting man in the world,... (and all that usual malarky that he puts out.) He says that of course all this is definitely going to happen. He says that the Mobile Police Department have emergency procedures that they have been practicing on. Apparently, they make a call that the Black Panthers are going to be attacking this and that power installations, water companies, etc., and the Mobile Police Department go out there and use their protection, show a little force and all that sort of stuff. Basically, setting up for they say they know that the inevitable is coming. CARTER says that if they do ever attack we will just stay where we are and we will protect our own. He says but if they go on downtown and they want to ruin downtown, more power to them, he says that "soft-bellied" chamber of commerce is what got us into this mess. etc.,.

b7c

At the meeting there was a man named [REDACTED] is somewhat of a radical, to say the least.

b7c  
b7D

b7c

[REDACTED]

During the meeting, [REDACTED] made a few comments, while CARTER was speaking, the usual we ought to hang the "niggers", run the "niggers" out of town, no "nigger" is going to do this, no "niggers" are going to take over my plot of land and this sort of thing. I don't know what [REDACTED] is really up to, but I think he is more mouth than he is anything else, but he still is a little bit of a weirdo.

b7c

They went on to say, getting back to the church part, he says you're all going to join the church one of these days. He said I am not asking anybody to join right now. He says there's some of you will and some of you won't. He says eventually you all will because you know we are not going to tolerate any of the blacks one way or the other. We are not going to have them at our church, we are not going to have them in our private schools, etc.,. Anybody that buys stuff at the store profits from there. The people that - buy things at the store that they are going to have. Any of the profits from that store will be used for the school. You will take your arm band number and give it to the clerk. The clerk will then put you down as you spent \$20 and if there is \$3 profit, then \$3 will go toward the education of your child at a private school of your choosing. However, CARTER made very clear last night that no school that will accept any blacks, no private school that will accept any blacks at all is eligible. He said "I will not", he said "We will not" furnish funds, "we will not" help with the tuition in anyway shape or form at any of these private schools that are now taking applications for black students. He says it will have to be an all white school and it can be of anybody's choosing. You can choose any school you want to until they get their own school built, which he never went into how long it would take before the school will be built, etc.,. It is going to take awhile because the Mobile stockyards still smell like cow manure, and that is going to be sometime yet. CARTER went on to say that they have appointed a group of elders to the church, 7 of them so far. They need 12. They are looking for 5 more, 5 more that would be elected or appointed. They are: [REDACTED]

b7c  
[REDACTED] He may be  
[REDACTED] or [REDACTED] (Last Name Unknown), of course  
will be on the elders, [REDACTED] obviously  
and another new one who is also a [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] lives in Mobile and  
he works for the same union [REDACTED] works for [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] I don't know if I mentioned him.  
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] of the elders. So [REDACTED]  
will probably be the one to lookout for [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D  
There was more talk, of course, CARTER that was  
basically the break up of the meeting, with CARTER's usual  
little history lessons, etc., [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]



(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

## Carter opens segregated 'commune'

A grand opening will be held today in Mobile for an all-white church-school-store commune, first of a number planned across the state.

Sponsored by "The Southerners," an organization founded by arch-segregationist, Asa Carter of Oxford, the school has 500 whites enrolled and the store, which opens today, is stocked with \$100,000 worth of groceries.

"We're planning our own built-in economy," said Carter. "It will support the school and church, along with membership fees."

CARTER WAS to lead a motorcade from Jefferson County to Mobile for the ceremony.

He said land has already been acquired in Jefferson county, for the second such commune. Others are planned in Atmore, Red Level and Leaksville, Miss.

Carter said he expects 5,000 people to shop at the commune store, bringing in weekly sales of about \$150,000. One per cent, he said, will go toward funding the second project.

Mobile was selected as the first site, he said, "because we can generate more power by starting where the heat is ..."

The schools in the complexes, he said, would be tuition free for "white Christians." Schools will have the Bible as part of the curriculum and, he said, would include a course telling "the real truth" about Negro heritage and history.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/28/96 BY SP3BT/EDS  
#356539

- 1 - MOBILE
- 1 - JACKSON
- 2 - BIRMINGHAM
- (1) 157-4597
- (1) 157-4634

b7c

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

2B THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS  
Birmingham, Alaba

Date: 8-29-71  
Edition: Metro  
Author:  
Editor: John W. Bloomer  
Title:

Character:  
or  
Classification:  
Submitting Office: BH

☐ Being Investigated

157-4634-28

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED

NOV 1 1971  
FBI - BIRMINGHAM

Date prepared

8/24/71

Date received

8/6/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED] (PROB) b2  
b7D

Received by

SA [REDACTED] b7c

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☒ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated 8/17/71 to r/d after tape

Transcribed 8/24/71 jh

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

8/6/71

Date(s) of activity

7/29/71

Brief description of activity or material

Meeting of Southerners, 7/29/71

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Context of informant's report, see next page.

Original of informant's report filed [REDACTED] b2  
b7D

b2  
b7D  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4132-SF1  
1 - 157-4295 (ASA CARTER)  
1 - 157-4377 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4307 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4242 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4343 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4349 [REDACTED]  
(2) - Birmingham (1-105-232)  
(1) - 157-ASA CARTER) (RM)

JAD:jh  
(10)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/29/96 BY SP3BJ/EDS

# 356539

157-4634-31

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 9 - 1971	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

b7c [REDACTED] jh

8/6/71  
Mobile, Alabama

b7C There was a meeting of the Southerners on July 29, 1971. The principal speaker was ASA CARTER. Prior to Mr. CARTER's speech, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] told everyone that they are reorganizing into their brigades now, in other words, taking certain sections of Mobile and making that particular section a certain brigade. This is so that when they break it up into squads, and also, when they break up into, when they have the brigades, the Brigade Leader and Squad leaders will all be in the same area that their members are. Prior to this, it was that a squad leader lived in Prichard and the member lived in Mobile. It was a little difficult for them to communicate.

A special meeting is going to be held next Thursday, 8/5/71, at 7:30, and this is just to make sure everybody gets into their brigades at that particular meeting and, of course, they said that they will have some more squads set up at that particular time and everybody will know what squad and what brigade they are in.

b7C The speech by CARTER was a typical ASA CARTER speech, disclaiming the Federal Government, the Communist Party, the Negro race, etc. CARTER really got on everybody at this particular time because they are having problems getting help out at the place on Schillingers Road. This is help in doing the cement laying and the brick laying and all the contract work that has to be done for them to build the school and the store. CARTER said that by the following Tuesday, this being about the 3rd of August, they should have the gas tanks in. But he was really disappointed, he said, that the people are not participating enough and not coming out there and doing any of the work. They just have a certain number of men, [REDACTED] included, who are supposedly out there everyday working and not doing anything else, just working at fixing up the establishment out there. [REDACTED] accompanied by about a half of dozen other people that just do all the work. This is what CARTER's speech basically went around. The whole idea was of everybody coming up and putting a couple of hours of time in there doing some work and getting the show on the road, so to speak.

CARTER, of course, went on with his typical history lesson and talked about the men signing the Declaration of Independence being Southerners. This was a normal CARTER

b7c

speech. However, at the end of the regular speech, CARTER made mention that [REDACTED], who is one of [REDACTED] at the church, one of the elders of the church, but who also happens to be [REDACTED] has got a note for everybody to sign for \$100. CARTER wants everybody in the organization to sign a note for \$100. This payment is to be paid back at a certain bank for \$9.00 a month and if you can't make the payments, they said that all you have to do is see the elders and the elders will handle it. He doesn't care about your credit. All he wants are signatures. Everybody will be borrowing \$100 to contribute to the organization so they can get more money.

Naturally, right after the meeting, there were several people up there standing around signing notes. Of course CARTER wanted everybody to contribute more and more money and more time.

This ended the meeting for Thursday night.

[REDACTED] said this on the location of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] runs a [REDACTED] It is called [REDACTED] It is believed the address is [REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED] is unknown to [REDACTED] knows him by sight, but he said he will check with [REDACTED] and see if they can get an address on [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] The other night he said his name was [REDACTED] and also [REDACTED] He was named after [REDACTED] that is who [REDACTED] is. He is [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] but [REDACTED] is his middle name. [REDACTED] was also attached with the [REDACTED] during World War II.



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>1/17/72</b>	Investigative Period <b>9/23/63 - 1/12/72</b>
Title of Case  <b>ASA EARL CARTER, aka Ace</b>		Report made by <b>SA [REDACTED] b7c</b>	Typed By: <b>gas</b>
		Character of Case  <b>EXTREMIST MATTERS</b>	

Non-prosecutive SUMMARY report

REFERENCE: Bureau airtel to Birmingham dated 12/28/71, captioned "THE SOUTHERNERS; EXTREMIST MATTERS," which requested that Birmingham submit a current report pertaining to ASA CARTER, incorporating all pertinent information regarding him which has not previously been submitted in report form.

- 4 -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

FD-376 attached to instant report.

Careful consideration has been given to sources concealed in this report by "T" symbols in order to protect the sources of information.

Approved: <i>R. J. [Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made:  5 - Bureau (RM) 1 - 111th MIG, Birmingham (RM) 1 - NIS, Birmingham (RM) 1 - U.S. Secret Service, Birmingham (RM) ② - Birmingham (157-4634) <i>gas</i>		157	4634	60
		SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED <i>[Signatures]</i>		
Notations: <i>1cc MOBILE</i> <i>VIA R/S 1-26-72</i> <i>[Signature]</i>		[REDACTED] <i>J. Z.</i>		

A  
COVER PAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE *6/4/96* BY *SP3BJ/PDS*  
# 356539

BH 157-4634

The investigative period of this report extends from 9/23/63 until 1/12/72 as no report has been submitted setting forth pertinent information relating to subject CARTER during this period of time. Information relating to CARTER's activities prior to 1963 has been set forth in reports from Birmingham and this information is not being restated in instant report. The pertinent information contained in the Birmingham files relating to ASA CARTER since 1963 has been set forth chronologically in instant report for the sake of clarity.

INFORMANTS:

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>File Where Located</u>
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-91
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	100-4651-91
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] (PROB)	100-4651-96

B  
COVER PAGE

BH 157-4634

Identity of Source

File Where Located

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]  
(PROB)

100-4651-96

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]  
PRI (Mobile)

[REDACTED]  
BH 157-4597-35

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

BH 157-4597-84

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED]  
(PROB)

100-4651-91

LEADS

BIRMINGHAM

AT ANNISTON, ALABAMA:

Will continue to follow activities of subject  
ASA EARL CARTER.

C\*  
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - 111th MIG, Birmingham (RM)  
1 - NIS, Birmingham (RM)  
1 - U.S. Secret Service, Birmingham (RM)

Report of: SA [REDACTED] b7c      Officer: BIRMINGHAM  
Date: 1/17/72

Field Office File #: BH 157-4634

Bureau File #:

Title: ASA EARL CARTER

Character: EXTREMIST MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/4/96 BY SP-6 [signature]

Synopsis: ASA EARL CARTER, also known as Ace, is a white male born 9/4/25 at Anniston, Alabama. He currently resides at Box 330, Route 6, Oxford, Alabama. CARTER advised when interviewed in September, 1963, that he is a firm believer in the states rights theory and an advocate of segregation and he deplored acts of violence committed in Birmingham and elsewhere because it was damaging to the cause of the segregation movement. When interviewed in June of 1968, CARTER advised he does not possess any personal knowledge regarding any of the bombings that have occurred in the Birmingham area. He also mentioned being acquainted with individuals connected with the National States Rights Party and the United Klans of America, Inc., as well as members of the Americans for the Preservation of the White Race in Mississippi; however, he has never been a member of any Klan group or other hate group.

- P -



BH 157-4634

DETAILS:

I. BACKGROUND

A. Birth Data

b7C On January 12, 1972, [REDACTED] Calhoun County, Alabama, Health Department, Anniston, Alabama, advised that her records reflect EARL CARTER was born September 4, 1925, at Anniston, Alabama. His parents were RALPH CARTER and VERMOUIL WEATHERLY.

B. Citizenship

United States - native born.

C. Education

High school graduate plus three years university.

D. Marital Status

Married - wife INDIA WALKER CARTER.

E. Military Service

b7C A review on November 18, 1965, by IC [REDACTED] of the U. S. Naval service records on file at the Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri, indicated ASA EARL CARTER, Serial Number 764 70 51, enlisted in the U. S. Navy Reserve on May 21, 1943. He was ordered to active duty at such time as it was necessary to proceed and report on July 1, 1943, to the Commanding Officer, Navy Training Unit, Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi. He reported on July 2, 1943, at Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi. He was honorably discharged on March 22, 1946, as a Radioman Third Class at Memphis, Tennessee, by reason of Reduction Point Score in ALNAV 442-45 (Demobilization - Reduction in Critical score) and ALNAV 6-46 (Reduction Point Score of Male Specialists "S" and "X").

BH 157-4634

He had foreign service in the Asiatic-Pacific area and was awarded the American Area Campaign Ribbon, Asiatic-Pacific Area Campaign Ribbon, World War II Victory Medal and the Philippine Liberation Ribbon with one star.

His character and efficiency ratings ranged from Very Good to Excellent and there is no record of courts martial or absence without official leave.

He received a Captain's Mast on August 14, 1944, for intoxication. He was awarded three weeks restriction.

Records contained a Mast Report Slip dated August 10, \_\_\_\_\_, with offense shown as sleeping on watch on August 9, \_\_\_\_\_. On bottom of slip was notation "Warning."

Records contained another Mast Report Slip dated September 2, 1944, for failing to turn out at reveille on September 2, 1944. On slip was contained notation "3 hours extra duty."

The following descriptive and background information is contained in the Naval service records:

Date of birth	September 4, 1925
Place of birth	Calhoun County, Alabama
Height	5'10 3/4"
Weight	156 lbs.
Race	Caucasian
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown
Education	4 years high school
Civilian Occupation	Student and routeman
Military Occupation	Radioman
Addresses	Route #4, Oxford, Alabama (5/43) Route #4, Box 182-A Oxford, Alabama (3/46)
Relatives	Father: RALPH MIDDLETON CARTER and Mother: ALPHA HERMIONE CARTER, Rt. #4, Box 78-A, Oxford, Ala. (10/44)

BH 157-4634

Photograph  
Employment

None available in service records  
Royal Crown Bottling Company  
Anniston, Alabama (9/42)

Records indicated he was stationed at Naval Training Unit, Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi, from July 2, 1943, to November 3, 1943. Records contained a letter which indicated that he had active duty in the Naval College Training Program from July 2, 1943, to November 3, 1943, and was separated from the Naval College Training Program November 3, 1943, due to academic failure. No further details were shown.

F. Credit and Arrest

The records of the Birmingham, Alabama, Police Department reflected on October 4, 1963, that CARTER was arrested and fingerprinted January 28, 1957, Police Department #89037, on a charge of aiding or attempting to aid a prisoner to escape from custody. On March 29, 1957, he was released from the charge of aiding or attempting to aid prisoner to escape from custody.

On March 29, 1957, he was fined \$30.00 for disorderly conduct, resisting arrest and interfering with an officer and inciting a rescue.

The following is the FBI Record for ASA EARL CARTER, FBI #495 228 C, as contained in the files of the Identification Division of the FBI as of October 4, 1967.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

J. Edgar Hoover  
Director

The following FBI record, NUMBER 495 228 C, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
Police Department Birmingham, Alabama	Asa Earl Carter #89037	January 23, 1957	assault with intent to murder	January 23, delivered to Sheriff's Office
Sheriff's Office Birmingham, Alabama	Asa Earl Carter #84025	January 23, 1957	assault with intent to murder (2 counts)	March 24, nolle prosequi
Police Department Dallas, Texas	Asa Earl Carter #48867	September 7, 1961	investigation	September 8, 1961 released
Sheriff's Office Dallas, Texas	Asa Earl Carter #113 257	September 7, 1961	investigation	released to Dallas Police Department September 1961

Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. Where final disposition is not shown or further explanation of charge is desired, communicate with agency contributing those fingerprints.

Notations indicated by \* are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.



BH 157-4634

On January 2, 1972, a review of the records of the Anniston, Alabama, Police Department, Calhoun County Sheriff's Office and Circuit and Inferior Courts, Anniston, Alabama, failed to reflect any information as to ASA EARL CARTER.

b7c

[REDACTED] Anniston Credit Bureau, advised her records reflect one ASA CARTER, Route 6, Box 330, Oxford, Alabama, wife, INDIA, and five children, was last checked in May, 1969. At that time he had two paid out accounts, one at Anniston National Bank, one at American Credit Corporation. He had one pending account at GAC Loan Corporation. His occupation was listed as public relations and income of \$1,000.00 per month listed.

G. Employment

Public relations.

H. Residence

CARTER resides at Box 330, Route 6, Oxford, Alabama.

I. Physical Description

Name	ASA EARL CARTER
Residence address	Box 330, Route 6, Oxford, Alabama
Business address	726 Adams Street Montgomery, Alabama
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	38 years
Birth data	September 4, 1925 Oxford, Alabama
Height	6'1"
Weight	215 lbs.
Hair	Black, graying
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Fair
Build	Husky, heavy

BH 157-4634

Scars	1" scar at right eyebrow
Education	Graduate Oxford High School; 3 years University of Colorado
Military record	Navy Veteran - Radio Operator (honorable discharge)
Marital status	Married to INDIA WALKER, father of one boy and three girls,
Relatives	LARRY WEATHERLY CARTER, brother, presently practicing as a veterinary in North Carolina, address unknown; JAMES DOUGLAS CARTER, brother, student, Anniston, Alabama

J. Automobiles

b7c On January 12, 1972, [REDACTED] License  
Inspector, Calhoun County, Alabama, advised his records  
reflect that on December 3, 1971, ASA CARTER, Route 6,  
Oxford, Alabama, registered a 1962 Pontiac Catalina, four-door  
sedan, VIN 2232C408. CARTER was issued 1972 Alabama  
license 11-40379, for this vehicle. CARTER stated this  
vehicle was purchased by him on December 2, 1971, from  
[REDACTED]

K. Photograph

Available on page 29.

L. Special Abilities of Subject, including knowledge  
of weapons and explosives

None known.

M. Associates

Members of United Klans of America, Inc., National  
States Rights Party and Americans for the Preservation of  
the White Race .

II. CONNECTIONS WITH KLAN-TYPE AND HATE  
TYPE ORGANIZATIONS

The United Klans of America, Inc., was chartered in 1961 in Georgia. Its aims and purposes are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races. It is the dominant Klan group in the South with headquarters at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and is currently active in several states.

A characterization of the National States Rights Party (NSRP) and Americans for the Preservation of the White Race (APWR) are contained in the Appendix of this report.

b2 On May 22, 1967, Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised an Agent of the FBI that ASA CARTER attended a rally of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America (OKA) at Laurel, Mississippi, on May 20, 1967.

b2 On June 6, 1967, Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised an Agent of the FBI that ASA CARTER was a speaker at a political meeting of Unit 706, United Klans of America held at Wayne County, Mississippi, on June 1, 1967.

b2 On August 23, 1967, Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised an Agent of the FBI that ASA CARTER while working for [redacted] candidate for Governor of Mississippi during August, 1967, made the statement that [redacted] for the UKA would sell out candidate [redacted] or [redacted] for \$1,000. This statement was made after [redacted] had been defeated in his bid for election as Governor for Mississippi and the [redacted] voters were attempting to sell votes to the runoff candidates [redacted] and [redacted]. It was well established that the Klan groups in Mississippi strongly supported [redacted] in the Primary Election.

b7c

BH 157-4634

b2  
Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on September 29, 1967, that [redacted]

b7C  
b7D [redacted] The informant was not aware of what part ASA CARTER would play in any political matters.

b2  
b7C On November 30, 1967, Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised ACE CARTER was presently in Jackson, Mississippi, staying at [redacted]. [redacted] is a member of the Ku Klux Klan. Source stated that there is a move on at the present time for ACE CARTER to head up the radical element and to be the spokesman for this group which will consist of members of the Americans for the Preservation of the White Race, the Klan and the Citizens Council. There was a meeting of the APWR on November 28, 1967, at Travel Lodge, Jackson, Mississippi, and approximately 45 people attended including women from the Ladies Auxiliary of the UKA. Source stated the purpose of this meeting was for [redacted] Klan Attorney, to arrange for television time in order that ACE CARTER could make a speech in behalf of the APWR at which time he would challenge [redacted] of the Mississippi Council on Human Relations, to a public debate on live television.

b2  
Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on November 20, 1967, that ACE CARTER was the main speaker at the APWR benefit dinner held on November 11, 1967, at Jackson, Mississippi.

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 6, 1967, that ASA CARTER attended the APWR meeting on December 5, 1967, at the Travel Inn Restaurant at Jackson, Mississippi.



BH 157-4634

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 8, 1967, that ACE CARTER attended a meeting of the APWR in Ebenezer, Mississippi, on December 6, 1967, and was one of the main speakers, whose main topic was Communism and Communists taking over the country.

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 8, 1967, [redacted]

b7C/b7D

b7C

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 14, 1967, there was an APWR meeting at the Travel Inn on December 12, 1967, at which ACE CARTER was present. From all indications ACE CARTER is now attending the APWR and is planning on organizing APWR chapters all over the State of Mississippi and using the APWR as a political machine to gain support in an effort to win an elective office during the next election. [redacted]

b7C  
b7D

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 13, 1967, that ACE CARTER attended an APWR meeting at the Travel Inn Restaurant, Jackson, Mississippi, on December 12, 1967. Sixty to seventy persons attended. [redacted] ASA CARTER, [redacted] and [redacted] were speakers.

b7C

BH 157-4634

b2 Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 5, 1968, that ASA CARTER attended a meeting of APWR on December 13, 1968, at BILLY BYRD's Truck Stop, Highway 49 South, Jackson, Mississippi.

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 13, 1967, that CARTER attended the APWR meeting on December 13, 1967. He was accompanied by a man from Alabama whose name was not learned [redacted]

b7C  
b7D

b2 Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 13, 1967, that ACE CARTER spoke at the meeting on December 13, 1967, and said a unit of the APWR was formed at Ebenezer, Mississippi, with fifteen members.

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on December 20, 1967, that ACE CARTER attended a meeting of the APWR on December 19, 1967.

b7C Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 4, 1968, that the Ladies Auxiliary of the United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA) met in Jackson, Mississippi, and ACE CARTER appeared late and said the "Federal boys" had followed him. CARTER made an emotional talk regarding getting out an APWR paper on a monthly basis and which will cost \$10 per year for each subscription. CARTER in this source's opinion is attempting to head up the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi, and is using the APWR as a front organization for his work in the White Knights. [redacted] is following CARTER around and doing his bidding.

BH 157-4634

b2 Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 4, 1968, ACE CARTER attended an APWR meeting at Plain, Mississippi.

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 4, 1968, that ACE CARTER attended a meeting of the APWR at Byrd's Truck Stop on January 2, 1968. CARTER was one of the speakers.

b2  
b7c Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 8, 1968, ASA CARTER, [redacted] and [redacted] are known to be members of the APWR and are known to associate with persons allegedly involved in bombings. Source advised that CARTER used to be a card-carrying Communist [redacted]

b2  
b7c Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 15, 1968, that he had attended an APWR meeting at Jackson, Mississippi, where there were approximately thirty-five men and women. ACE CARTER and [redacted] more or less dominated the meeting. It appears that [redacted] who is [redacted] of APWR resents this.

b2  
b7c  
b7D Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 17, 1968, that [redacted]

b2  
b7c Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 19, 1968, that [redacted] and ACE CARTER are real close friends. [redacted] went to Alabama with CARTER recently. CARTER had apparently known [redacted] for some time or [redacted] had been in Alabama with CARTER on other times because the man who was with CARTER from Alabama also knew [redacted]

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 24, 1968 that ASA CARTER had attended three APWR meetings on January 2-9, and 16, 1968, and that CARTER claims he was an organizer of 70 Citizens Council Units in the State of Alabama and [redacted]

b7D  
b7C

[redacted] that CARTER is [redacted] campaign manager, and in addition, CARTER is believed to be a front man for GEORGE WALLACE, former Governor of Alabama, and is possibly receiving some salary directly or indirectly from WALLACE. ✓

b2

b7C

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on February 1, 1968 that CARTER will be the campaign manager for [redacted] for the third Congressional seat in Mississippi.

b2

b7D  
b7C

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on January 26, 1968, it was his opinion that [redacted] and [redacted] in addition to [redacted] were relieved over the fact that he was not going to take a leading part and this gave them an opportunity to put ASA CARTER in the lead.

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on February 6, 1968, that ASA CARTER spoke at the APWR meeting on January 30, 1968.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham Confidential Informant [redacted] advised on February 8, 1968, that ASA CARTER spoke at the APWR meeting at Laurel, Mississippi, on January 30, 1968, and was the primary speaker. He "raised hell" concerning FBI harassment. He displayed newspapers, "Muhammad Speaks" and "Secret Power." He also attended political meeting on February 7, 1968, at Pop Bailey's Restaurant, Jackson, Mississippi.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

4 Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of 100-4651-99 pages 37-40  
From previous release dated March 23, 1998.

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

157-4634-60 pages 15-18

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



b7c

ASA EARL CARTER was interviewed by FBI Agents of the Jackson, Mississippi, Office on September 26, 1967, at Pearl, Mississippi concerning his contacts and movements [REDACTED] on September 18, 1967, while in Jackson, Mississippi. CARTER advised that after his arrival in Jackson with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on September 18, 1967, they checked into the Sun-N-Sand Motel, and thereafter he and [REDACTED] spent about three hours in the office of [REDACTED]. They left [REDACTED] office about sundown and went to the beauty shop where [REDACTED] works on East Capitol Street, Jackson. She is [REDACTED] of [REDACTED]. They had coffee with [REDACTED] at a restaurant nearby. Then she went with them to the Sun-N-Sand Motel for a short period. After she left the Sun-N-Sand [REDACTED] appeared at the motel and engaged in a political discussion with CARTER and [REDACTED] about 8:30 PM on September 18, 1967. [REDACTED] known as [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] came to his (CARTER and [REDACTED] motel room and remained with CARTER and [REDACTED] from about 8:30 PM until 10:00 PM at the motel.

b7c

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

5 Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of 100-4651-99 pages 26-30  
from previous release dated March 23, 1998

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

157-4634-60 page 20-24

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(A)

(d)(5)

(b)(2)

(b)(7)(B)

(j)(2)

(b)(3)

(b)(7)(C)

(k)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

(k)(2)

(b)(7)(E)

(k)(3)

(b)(7)(F)

(k)(4)

(b)(4)

(b)(8)

(k)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(9)

(k)(6)

(b)(6)

(k)(7)

- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

3 Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of 100-4651-99 pages 8-10  
From previous release dated March 23, 1995

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

157-4634 - 100 pages 25-27

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Carter In Race For Governor

By JUDY JOHNSON

A White Plains resident who helped to found the openly racist, now-defunct North Alabama White Citizens Council, has announced his intention to run for governor next year.

And judging from his statement, Asa E. Carter intends to out-segregate George Wallace.

"It is obvious that the Alabama politicians have abandoned the white children of Alabama to the fate of integrated schools in the interests of their own political careers and ambitions," Carter said in a statement released this morning. "Someone must speak in the political arena for the white girl and boy. I am announcing as a candidate for the governor of Alabama for this purpose."

CARTER, 44, was born and reared in Calhoun County. At one time he was executive secretary of the North Alabama White Citizens Council. He listed himself in the late 1950s as an adviser to the Ku Klux Klan, but not as a member.

He was a frequent speaker at segregation rallies during the 50s, and ran for lieutenant governor in 1958, polling some 40,000 votes. In 1957, he was charged with assault with intent to murder in the shooting of two men during a Klan meeting in Birmingham, but the charge was later dropped.

Carter, who said he is a business consultant, also said he can be heard on some 20 radio stations in Alabama, "and I raise yearlings on the side."

Carter, who has been termed a Wallace adviser in the past, said he had never served officially in that capacity. He refused to say whether he would continue to run if George Wallace announced his candidacy.

"I HAVE one primary reason for running, and that is to speak for the white children in the schools that are not receiving an education, and I don't know what Wallace's position on that would be," he said. "As I understand it, he wants to run for president. He said he wasn't running for governor. I don't know what his platform would be, so I can't answer. It's a very theoretical question."

Carter's candidacy is based mainly on his opposition to integration of schools. "I will propose a system of permanent segregated schools free from federal control, which we must have if we mean to save our children," he said. "We are being forced through new and heavier state taxes for so-called education to finance the destruction of our own children, and we must have tax repeal legislative session in Montgomery as a means of withdrawing our participation in this act of infamy."

CARTER SAID he believes integrated schools are a danger to white children because "every scientific research organization and legitimate testing group that has tested the mental capacity of the Negro and the white has proven a gap of 20 to 30 intelligence quotients. And you can't take one mind at one level and one at a higher level and put them both in the same classroom."

And Carter said, "integration leads to violence." "In Washington, D. C., schools... there was outlawry and savagery in those schools. They couldn't teach. And the children were subjected to all manner of brutality. That isn't education."

Carter thinks there will be violence here as schools integrate. "It's beginning here. It increases with the increase of integration."

Does Carter think he could serve his Negro constituents if elected governor? "My interest is freedom from central government," he said. "It is the interest of my people. To rebalance the scale of Anglo-Saxon justice. Unbalance those scales and you have opened the Pandora's box we have now. It would certainly be in the interest of the Negro. Their leadership is too far left."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

1 THE ANNISTON ST  
ANNISTON, ALA.

Date: 10-2-69  
Edition: EVENING  
Author: JUDY JOHNSON  
Editor: H. BRANDT AYERS  
Title:

Character:  
or  
Classification:  
Submitting Office:  
☐ Being Investigated

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

## Carter's platform segregated schools

OXFORD

Asa Carter, former executive secretary of the North Alabama White Citizens Council, has announced he will be a candidate for governor on a platform of working for a segregated school system.

Carter, who now has a radio program on several stations, lives at Oxford in Calhoun County.

Carter said the right of white children to develop their full mental potential and their right to knowledge of their heritage of freedom and history are being violated in "integrated, government controlled schools."

"IT IS OBVIOUS that the Alabama politicians have abandoned the white children of Alabama to a fate of degraded and integrated schools in the interest of their own political careers and ambitions," he said in a prepared statement.

"I propose a system of permanent, segregated schools, free from federal control, which we must have if we mean to save our children," he said.

Carter has been an unsuccessful candidate for Birmingham police commissioner and Alabama lieutenant governor.



ASA CARTER

HE WAS INDICTED on charges of assault with intent to murder in the 1957 shootings of two Ku Klux Klan members. The case was dismissed for lack of evidence.

Carter has been active in anti-integration movements in Mississippi and other Southern states.

"We are being forced through new and heavier state taxes for so-called education to finance the destruction of our own children. We must have tax repeal legislative sessions in Montgomery as a means of withdrawing our participation in this act of infamy," he said.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

28 BIRMINGHAM NEW  
BIRMINGHAM, AL

Date: 10-3-69  
Edition: METRO  
Author:  
Editor: JOHN W. BLOOM  
Title: ASA CARTER

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: BH

☐ Being Investigated



b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on March 23, 1971, that a meeting of "The Southerners" was held at 7:30 PM on March 22, 1971, at Bessemer, Alabama, old City Auditorium. The leader and main speaker at this meeting was ASA CARTER, who claimed that the group was growing and that they had groups started in Mobile, Red Bay, Huntsville, Bessemer and Anniston. CARTER's remarks and main theme dealt with saving "our white children." CARTER gave several instances of disturbances between white and Negro pupils in different school and different localities.

CARTER stated the organization had two goals:

(1) To unite all white Anglo-Saxons into a brotherhood. He stressed the fact that this group was strictly a non-violent group. He warned that it had been reported that at least \$25,000.00 had been paid to "pimps" by the FBI in Mississippi.

(2) To get all white students into private schools.

CARTER stated their plan has four phases:

Phase 1 - To get 500 members.

Phase 2 - To open a grocery store owned and operated by their members.

Phase 3 - To open a service station owned and operated by their members.

Phase 4 - To open a men's clothing store owned and operated by their members.

b2

Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on April 20, 1971, as follows concerning an organization known as "The Southerners":

BH 157-4634

ASA CARTER, who lives near Anniston, Alabama, and who has long been identified with white supremacy groups in Alabama, has been involved recently in organizing an organization known as The Southerners. CARTER has had two meetings in the Birmingham area in an effort to organize the group. Both of the meetings were held in the City Court Room at Bessemer, Alabama. These meetings were poorly attended. The last meeting was held on April 5, 1971, with 25 persons present.

CARTER seems to have all his success in organizing The Southerners in areas where school problems persist. At the present he has developed little interest in the group in the Birmingham area and CARTER's chief interest in developing this organization is political. CARTER wants to have an organization to assist him in his political ambitions.

The aims and purposes of the organization are not as yet clear cut but seemed to be centered around school integration and CARTER's appeal to persons is aimed at saving public schools from domination of Negroes.

No violence has been discussed openly at the meetings of The Southerners and it is not known at this time whether or not the organization contains violent elements.

b2  
Birmingham Confidential Informant [REDACTED] advised on June 7, 1971, that a meeting of The Southerners was held at the Spring Hill National Guard Armory, Mobile, Alabama, on June 5, 1971. ASA CARTER was the only speaker and he spoke of the superiority of the white race over the Negroes. CARTER also said that a private school that was going to be built would be financed by the grocery store which The Southerners were also going to build. CARTER also stated to the approximately 150 to 200 persons in attendance at this meeting that The Southerners was a non-violent organization and there would be no guns or "blowing up of anything but that the whites just want to be left alone."

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

4 Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of 100-4651-73 pages  
From previous release dated March 23, 1996

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

157-4634-60 pages 114-117

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

5 Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of 100-4651-104  
From previous release dated March 23, 1998

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

157-4634-60 pages 37-41

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



## APPENDIX

### NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

On November 26, 1957, a source advised that the United White Party (UWP) was organized at a convention held in Knoxville, Tennessee, on November 10, 1957. An article in the November 26, 1957, issue of the "Greenville Piedmont," a newspaper of Greenville, South Carolina, reported "the recent formation of a new political party, to be known as the United White Party." According to the article, the party was formed at a recently held meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, at which many klansmen were represented. The UWP was reported as being opposed to all "race mixing organizations and individuals."

The July, 1958, issue of "The Thunderbolt," self-described as the "official Racial Nationalist Organ of the National States Rights Party" (NSRP), reported that rank-and-file "States Righters" had merged with the UWP under "the banner of the National States Rights Party," with national offices at Post Office Box 261, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

In November, 1958, a source advised that the NSRP is composed of past members of Klan-type organizations and notorious anti-Semites.

The following editions of "The Thunderbolt" advised of the indicated changes of address:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>New Address</u>
June, 1960	Post Office Box 783 Birmingham, Alabama
July, 1965	Post Office Box 184 Augusta, Georgia
April, 1967	Post Office Box 6263 Savannah, Georgia

b7c [REDACTED] On August 4, 1965, a source advised that [REDACTED] the Information Director of the NSRP and Editor of "The Thunderbolt" is the individual who actually controls the NSRP.

## APPENDIX

## APPENDIX

### AMERICANS FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE WHITE RACE (APWR)

The records of the Secretary of State, State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi, reflect that the Americans for the Preservation of the White Race was granted a charter of incorporation on June 25, 1963, at Jackson, Mississippi. According to the charter of incorporation, this organization was formed for bettering the conditions and improving the welfare of the white race and to insure peaceful coexistence between the races of the South, maintaining law and order at all times and to provide for the general welfare of the physical, mental and moral condition of mankind and to promote the cultural, social, literary, and mental welfare of its members.

A source advised on May 2, 1969, that the APWR, with headquarters at Greenville, Mississippi, is now dominated by present and former Ku Klux Klan members. The APWR presently serves as a front organization for the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi (WKKKKOM), having been taken over by individual members of the WKKKKOM during the latter part of 1967. In most chapters of the APWR, Klan members are in complete control. Membership during May, 1969, had dropped to less than 100 members.

This source advised that the APWR, during 1969, has been primarily concerned with financial support to various Klan members who have been arrested in Mississippi, both by Federal authorities and state authorities, for acts of racial violence. The major fund-raising projects are for the purpose of paying attorneys' fees for those Klansmen being tried for awaiting trial. In addition, the APWR actively attempts to nominate and support candidates for state and local offices who are sympathetic to their cause. The APWR also supports the segregation of schools and other public facilities, and is attempting to promote private schools to avoid integration.

## APPENDIX

APPENDIX

WHITE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
OF MISSISSIPPI (WKKKKOM)

A source advised that on February 15, 1964, approximately 200 members of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan from the State of Mississippi met at Brookhaven, Mississippi. Those present decided to defect from the Original Knights and to form their own Klan group in Mississippi to be known as the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi.

This source advised that the aims and purposes of the WKKKKOM are to preserve Christian civilization, protect and promote white supremacy and the segregation of the races to fight Communism and to extend the dignity, heritage and rights of the white race of America.

b7C This source advised on May 12, 1969, that the WKKKKOM is an unincorporated, secret organization existing in the State of Mississippi and formed for the purpose of preserving white supremacy regardless of the cost and including the use of force and violence. The WKKKKOM is controlled by the Imperial Wizard and state officers. The state is divided into districts and provinces. There is an estimated membership as of May 12, 1969, of 100 members of this organization. The aims and purposes of the organization continue to be the same as when the organization was created in February, 1964. [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] Mississippi, was elected February 11, 1968, at a state meeting to succeed [REDACTED] as Imperial Wizard.

APPENDIX

***FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
(FBI)***

***FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY  
ACTS RELEASE***

REQUESTER: Ernie Lazar

SUBJECT: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA NUMBER: 443715

FILE NUMBER: 157-4634

PART 7 OF 8

190- HQ-1250177



## REBELLION

across a patchwork forest, more and more American citizens are joining corrupt governments, both state and federal.

The tax strike, which began with A. J. Porth, Jerome Daly and William Campbell Douglass about six years ago has now become the vehicle of direct confrontation by many thousands of former taxpayers who have vowed not to tolerate treason and tyranny any longer.

Although it has already assumed greater proportions than any spontaneous movement in America for the past half-century, it is just getting started in spite of determined silence on the part of the "free press" and opposition from "conservative" leaders such as William F. Buckley, Jr. and Robert Welch.

Reports pour in to WO of suits against government officials, defiant threats of former taxpayers to stop paying taxes, tax strike meetings, court victories for tax strikers and even armed defiance of tax collectors.

In the latter category is Danny Hancock, of Howell, Michigan. This 24-year-old Vietnam veteran flatly refuses to pay \$2,350.40 in sales taxes to the state. Hancock runs a pizza parlor and states that revenue officials will have to kill him to take his property.

With fellow fighters Jim Freed and Joe Forrester, Hancock broke the padlock placed on his store by state agents and moved in to stay—with plenty of guns and ammunition.

Hancock paid his taxes like any other businessman at first, then got fed up with treason and criminal government. "I had 17 buddies killed in Vietnam," he says, "They thought they were fighting the enemy. What a lie that was. The enemy is right here . . . the establishment . . . the government."

Hancock is connected with the Ministry of Christ Church, founded by Rev. William P. Gale, of Glendale.

## Observations

A highly-qualified radio engineer who enjoys government security clearance tells WO that atomic fallout destroys transistors. He is careful to point out that this is *not* EMP. So if there is an atomic exchange between Red China and the U.S.S.R., don't expect your transistor radios to work. Ever. . . . Don't worry about H. J. Res. 589, an amendment to the Constitution proposed by Bella Abzug and a group of other reds in the House to permit alien-born citizens to become President. It has absolutely no chance and the Judiciary Committee has not even scheduled hearings on it. Besides, why should Kissinger want to be President when he is already

Sen. John G. Tower (R-TX), international friend of the banker is openly opposed to the Federal Reserve being audited. Tower frankly admits that international bankers would not want their highly secret dealings with the privately-owned Fed to be made public. . . . Remember that report in WO 142 that Marines were being trained at Camp Pendleton to seize weapons from the public? It was vigorously denied by the Pentagon. Now, a WO reader reports that he has talked with some former Marines who received the training. It involved breaking into homes, searching for hidden weapons and arresting the occupants. You can believe it if it's in WASHINGTON OBSERVER NEWSLETTER.

KOSHER KOMMENTS: It is a punishable crime to criticize Jews in Soviet Russia and its satellites. Also in Germany, France, England and Canada. WO would appreciate information from readers as to whether or not there are similar laws in other nations. . . . Federal Treasury agents recently seized more than \$500,000 worth of hashish aboard an Israeli freighter in Mobile. . . . Israel has finally paid a \$10,000 reward due the man who put the finger on Adolf Eichmann. The informant turns out to be Dr. Luther Hermann, a Jewish attorney in Argentina. His daughter was dating Eichmann's 17-year-old son; that's how he knew. . . . The fall of Allende in Chile has brought plane-loads of Jewish communist professors to the United States, fleeing the military takeover. American universities are anxious to hire them.

Gotten any "pitch letters" recently from 7777 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia? That's the new address of mailing list king, Richard Viguerie, who has a "sucker list" of a million gullible souls who will contribute to almost any good-sounding cause.

The WASHINGTON OBSERVER NEWSLETTER is published semi-monthly except monthly in March, June, September and December. SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE AND ADDRESS CHANGES TO P.O. BOX 1286, TORRANCE, CA. 90503. Second-class postage paid at Torrance, Ca. 90510 and additional mailing offices. Permission to quote granted providing the Observer is given as the source. Subscription rates: \$3 for 1 year, \$9 for 2, \$12 for 3. Extra copies, 15¢. The publishers do not accept subscriptions unless combined with a subscription to The American Mercury. COMBINED RATE: \$10 for 1 year, \$15 for 2 years, \$20 for 3 years.

b7c  
b7D

7-22-73

January 7, 1974  
Montgomery, Alabama

A state meeting of "The Southerners" was held at Chester's Restaurant on Mobile Road, Montgomery, Ala., on Sunday morning, December 30, 1973. There were between 25 and 30 members present. Those present were ASA CARTER, [redacted] from Red Level, Ala.; [redacted] and [redacted] from Montgomery; [redacted] from Mobile; [redacted] from Andalusia; [redacted] from Bessemer, Ala.; and [redacted] from Birmingham. The remaining members present are unknown.

b7c  
The Southerners is operating a business known as the Whipporwill Publishers, Birmingham, Ala. Cards of this company were passed out at the meeting indicating that three individuals represented this company. Those are [redacted] Dessemer, Ala.; [redacted] Birmingham, Ala.; [redacted] and [redacted] Birmingham, Alabama.

This publishing company specializes in pamphlets, cards, flyers, and brochures. ASA CARTER announced that the names on this card will head up the solicitation of business from candidates who will seek election in the coming general elections. He announced that the individuals who receive or obtain the business will receive 20% off the top as their commission and the balance will go to the organization. The printing of any leaflets or throwaways for political candidates will be done in Andalusia, where the presses are located.

CARTER also announced that when they obtain business from any candidate they are in a position to promise to each candidate that they will assist in passing out the leaflets throughout the state. CARTER said that they will publish small business calling cards for the candidates as well as larger leaflets and that toward the end of the campaign they plan to print a sample ballot indicating to the people how they should vote and what candidates are acceptable to the white people. These cards as well as the throwaways will have a union label on them, but union labor is not used in the printing of them.

The next thing that ASA CARTER talked about was a book that he has written under the name of BEDFORD FOREST CARTER. He said that he had had several offers from agents

Date prepared

1/21/74

Date received

1/7/74

Received from (name or symbol number)

[redacted] b2  
b7D

Received by

SA [redacted] b7c

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated 1/14/74 to /mec

Transcribed 1/21/74

Authenticated  
by Informant

157-4597 \*

Date of Report

1/7/74

Date(s) of activity

12/30/73

Brief description of activity or material

State meeting of The Southerners,  
12/30/73, Montgomery, Alabama

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by

on date

Remarks:

A. Twenty-five members present.

B. CARTER spoke about his book, "Rebel Outlaw", written  
under name of FOREST CARTER.

Context of informant's report, see next page.

b2  
b7D

- 1 - [redacted]
- 3 - 157-4132 SF-1, SF-2, SF-3
- 1 - 157-4295 (ASA CARTER)
- 1 - 157-4335 [redacted]
- 1 - 157-4248 [redacted]
- 1 - 157-4247 [redacted]
- 1 - Birmingham
- CAR - mec
- (9)

157-4634 (ASA enckr)  
157-4978  
157-  
157-

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-24-96 BY SP3BJP/RS  
# 356539

157-4634-195  
Block Stamp

[Signature]

1/7/74

Montgomery, Alabama

A State Meeting of "The Southerners" was held on Sunday morning at Chester's Restaurant, Mobile Road, Montgomery, Alabama, on 12/20/73. There were 25 members present representing units from Montgomery, Mobile, Birmingham, Andalusia, and Red Level. Those from Montgomery were:

b7c

[REDACTED]  
Another individual who is unknown, but works for the railroad

ASA CARTER, head of the organization, was present.

There were eight from Birmingham, about eight from Mobile, and several from Andalusia.

ASA CARTER was in charge of the meeting and the first portion of it sounded more like a sermon than anything else.

ASA CARTER talked about how Birmingham and Atlanta have been "junglized" in the last few years and about the tremendous increase in crime in those two cities.

CARTER then talked about the procedure for contacting candidates during the coming election in order to solicit their business for printing campaign literature and business cards. He stated they will not contact any black candidates and that they will only print for white candidates and none of the white candidates will be turned down. The printing will be done under the name of the Whipporwill Publishers, Birmingham, Alabama. Calling cards were passed out with the name of [REDACTED] Bessemer, Alabama; [REDACTED] Birmingham, Alabama;

b7c

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Birmingham, Alabama, [REDACTED] were on the card. The company will specialize in pamphlets cards, flyers, and brochures. These individuals are in charge of soliciting business and one individual has been named in the Andalusia area who has the address of [REDACTED] Gantt, Alabama. This individual also runs the company which



is located in Andalusia where the printing will be done.

There were also calling cards for the Colonel John S. Mosby Division of "The Southerners" with address of P. O. Box 506, Andalusia, Alabama. The telephone number there is 469-5075 and 222-1552.

ASA CARTER talked about his book that he has written which he has captioned "Rebel Outlaw" and which he has written under the name of FOREST CARTER. He said there are seven publishers contacting him trying to obtain the rights to publish the book. He read some of the letters he had received from the publishers concerning his book. He said that he would turn the proceeds that he receives from the sale of this book over to the organization after taking a small commission for himself to live on.

CARTER talked about the amount of blacks appearing on the educational television station in Alabama, but had nothing in particular to comment about it.

The next meeting of "The Southerners" will be held in Montgomery at the same location on 2/24/74.

Date prepared

2/6/74

Date received

1/29/74

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED] b2  
b7D

Received by

SA [REDACTED] b7c

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated 1/30/74 to RD

Transcribed 2/6/74 SMS

Authenticated by Informant 1/28/74

Date of Report

1/28/74

Date(s) of activity

1/27/74

Brief description of activity or material

State meeting of the Southerners at

Montgomery, Alabama on Sunday, 1/27/74.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

- A. Four Arabs present at meeting from Birmingham.
- B. One Arab said the whole trouble now is the fight between the ROTHCHILD group and the ROCKEFELLER group in the Council on Foreign Relations power base.
- C. Southerners have switched from talking about the "Negro problem" to Christian identification and hatred of the Jewish people.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6-24-96 BY SP3BJS/EDS

# 356039

Block Stamp

157 196  
[Signature]

b2  
b7D  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4132-SF1 (SOUTHERNERS)  
1 - 157-4295 (CARTER)  
1 - 157-4248 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4241 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4286 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4375 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4600 [REDACTED]  
1 - 157-4776 [REDACTED]  
10 - Birmingham  
EST-sms  
(19)

b7c

1-28-74

THE SOUTHERNERS, STATE MEETING, MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA  
CHESTER'S CAFE, HIGHWAY 31, SOUTH. 1-27-74

b7D

ARRIVED [REDACTED], LEFT [REDACTED] 26 PERSONS PRESENT.

\*\*\*\*\*

KNOWN PERSONS PRESENT:

ASA CARTER [REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] FOUR PERSONS THOUGHT TO BE  
FROM BIRMINGHAM, CALLED THE "ARABS",

TWO OF THESE PERSONS WERE CALLED DOCTOR. TWO OR THREE  
WERE SAID TO BE BORN IN THE MIDDLE EAST, ONE IN EGYPT AND

ONE IN PALESTINE. TWO NAMES SOUNDED LIKE [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED]

b7c

ONE OF THEM SAID HE OWNED A [REDACTED] NEAR [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] IN BIRMINGHAM. THE FOUR SAID THEY MET WITH OTHERS  
IN HOMES AROUND BIRMINGHAM.

THE FIRST ONE TO SPEAK HAD A BEARD AND WAS CALLED "DR.". HE SAID THE ARAB NATIONS WERE USING THE ONLY WEAPON THEY HAD, OIL. THIS MAN SAID HE WAS GLAD TO KNOW THEY HAD OTHER CHRISTIAN FRIENDS IN SYMPATHY WITH THE ARABS. HE SAID THE PEOPLE SHOULD "LIGHTEN UP" ON THE NEGRO BECAUSE THE NEGRO IS JUST A TOOL IN THE JEWS HAND. THIS MAN SAID THE WHOLE TROUBLE NOW IS THE FIGHT BETWEEN THE ROTHSCHILD GROUP AND THE ROCKEFELLER GROUP IN THE COUNCIL OF FOREIGN RELATIONS POWER BASE. HE SAID THE ROTHSCHILD GROUP WANT TO MOVE THE POWER BASE TO ISRAEL AND THE ROCKEFELLERS WANT TO KEEP IT AND THE U.N. IN NEW YORK. HE REFERRED TO THE JEWS AS THE SONS OF THE DEVIL. HE SAID [REDACTED] HAD SAID CHRIST WAS A JEW AND THE JEWS WERE GOD'S CHOSEN PEOPLE, WHICH WAS A LIE, AND [REDACTED] SAID PEOPLE SHOULD BOW DOWN NOW TO THEIR MASTERS,

b7c

b7c  
b7D [REDACTED]

1-28-74

THE JEWS. HE SAID THE SOUTHERNERS SHOULD MEET WITH HIS GROUP MORE OFTEN. HE SAID HE WAS GOING TO NEW YORK AND TALK TO THE AMBASSADORS OF THE ARAB COUNTRIES AND TELL THEM OF THE SOUTHERNERS AND OF THEIR SUPPORT. SOME COMMENT WAS MADE ON HITLER'S SOLUTION TO THE JEW PROBLEM. HE SAID HE HAD A MARRIED DAUGHTER IN CAIRO, EGYPT.

b7c THE "ARAB" THAT SAID HE OWNED A [REDACTED] IN BIRMINGHAM SAID, "IF THE JEWS ATTACK THE ARAB NATIONS AGAIN, IT WILL BE THE END OF ISRAEL." THIS MAN SAID HE WAS BORN IN PALESTINE AND WENT TO SCHOOL IN AMERICAN SCHOOLS OVER THERE AND IN EGYPT AND WAS NOW AN AMERICAN CITIZEN. BOTH THIS MAN AND THE FIRST DR. SAID THE ARABS USE OF THE OIL IS TO SHOW THE AMERICAN PEOPLE THAT THEIR PROBLEM IS THE JEW WHO HAS PERVERTED EVERY NATION HE HAS ENTERED, OR WORDS TO THIS EFFECT. ONE OF THESE MEN SAID THE DETERMINATION OF THE JEW TO RULE THE WORLD WILL BE FOUGHT WITH ALL MEANS POSSIBLE, OR WORDS TO THAT EFFECT. ONE OF THEM SAID THE JEW MAN IS EFFEMINATE AND THE JEW WOMAN IS MASCULINE AND EVERYTHING ABOUT THE JEW IS PERVERTED INCLUDING THE RELIGION AND HIS REASONING.

SEVERAL TIMES DURING THE MEETING "HITLER'S SOLUTION" WAS MENTIONED AND RECOMMENDED. ONE PERSON MENTIONED "GAS CHAMBERS". ("A SOUTHERNER")

THE FIRST MAN THAT SPOKE, THE "DR". SAID THE C.I.A. WAS WORKING FOR THE JEW AMONG THE ARAB NATIONS IN AN EFFORT TO DIVIDE THEM, BUT THE ARABS WERE WISE TO THIS EXCEPT ONE LEADER WHO WAS A MENTAL CASE. THE "DR" SAID WHY DOES THE UNITED STATES WITH ALL THE CHRISTIANS AROUND HAVE TO SELECT JEWS TO BE HEAD THESE DEPTS., THE SECRETARY OF STATE, THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, THE TREASURY DEPT., (OR FEDERAL RESERVE BANK) "ENERGY DEPT. AND H.E.W., AND OTHERS.

ONE OF THE "ARABS" SAID WHEN THE ARABS ATTACKED ISRAEL, THE UNITED STATES PULLED PLANES OUT OF NATO COUNTRIES WITH AMERICAN PILOTS AND

b7c  
b7D [REDACTED]



\*\*\*\*\*

ATTACKED THE ARAB COUNTRIES. HE SAID THEY HAD PAINTED THE ISRAELI INSIGNIA OVER THE U.S. INSIGNIA. HE SAID THE ARABS ARE STILL HOLDING THREE AMERICAN PILOTS. ONE OF THE "ARABS" SAID LEBANON WAS THE ARAB COUNTRIES JEWS.

b7c IT IS NOTICED THAT THE SOUTHERNERS HAVE SWITCHED FROM TALKING ABOUT THE "NEGRO PROBLEM" TO CHRISTIAN IDENTIFICATION AND HATRED OF THE JEWISH PEOPLE. IT WAS LEARNED THAT [REDACTED] AND CARTER ARE SPEAKING OF THE "TRUE ISRAELITES AS THE CAUCASIAN PEOPLE AND THE JEWS AS THE SONS OF THE DEVIL"

ONE OF THE "ARABS" SAID SOMETHING ABOUT THE PAPER, "THE THUNDER BOLT", WHICH IS ENCLOSED.

ONE MEMBER THAT IS A POLITICAL CANDIDATE WAS ASKED TO REPORT ON HIS CAMPAIGN AND DISTRICT, WHICH HE DID. THE "ARABS" SEEMED PARTICULARLY INTERESTED IN THIS SOUTHERNER AND ASKED HIM FOR HIS HOME ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER, WHICH HE SUPPLIED. THIS MEMBER SAID HE HAD TO GO TO BIRMINGHAM IN THE NEAR FUTURE AND WOULD STOP BY THE [REDACTED] IF POSSIBLE.

b7c AN ARTICLE IN THE BIRMINGHAM NEWS ABOUT [REDACTED] WAS PASSED AROUND TO THE MEMBERS AND COPIES WERE GIVEN TO MANY. ONE IS ENCLOSED. [REDACTED] SAID [REDACTED] STOPPED HIM ON THE STREET AND ASKED HIM TO THANK GEORGE WALLACE FOR HIS APPOINTMENT AND HE WONDERED WHAT MADE [REDACTED] THINK HE KNEW GEORGE WALLACE.

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES.

b7c  
b7D [REDACTED]

***FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
(FBI)***

***FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY  
ACTS RELEASE***

REQUESTER: Ernie Lazar

SUBJECT: Asa Earl Carter

FOIPA NUMBER: 443715

FILE NUMBER: 14-79

PART 1 OF 8

190- HQ-1250177

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

14-79-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC, Birmingham

DATE: June 14, 1956

FROM : Director, FBI (14-2913)

SUBJECT:

ACE CARTER ✓ 4 R-160 attached  
SEDITION

Re Atlanta airtel to the Bureau with copies for your office dated March 14, 1956, entitled "White Citizens Council of North Alabama, IS-X."

The information contained in the referenced airtel was furnished to the Department of Justice on March 23, 1956, for its opinion as to whether the alleged activities of the subject constitute a violation of the sedition statutes.

There is enclosed a copy of a memorandum from the Department of Justice dated June 5, 1956, requesting certain additional investigation to enable the Department to reach a decision in this matter.

It is requested that you review the enclosed memorandum and conduct the investigation desired by the Department. The results of this investigation should be submitted in report form suitable for dissemination.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-18-96 BY SP5BJS/DS

# 356539

14-2913-2

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 15 1956	

b7c  
Ola  
dy



## INDICES SEARCH SLIP

TO CHIEF CLERK:

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT \_\_\_\_\_

ALIASES Ace Carter

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

DATE &amp; PLACE OF BIRTH \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Exact Spelling☐ All references☐ Subversive references only☐ Criminal references only☐ Criminal and subversive  
references only☐ Main files only☐ Restrict search to following locality \_\_\_\_\_

FILE &amp; SERIAL NO.

REMARKS

105-237-7I105-281-7I100-0-6733I65-398-1290I105-300-2I105-281-11I105-322-3I105-364-3, 15, 16IIAce Carter (True Name)100-4651\*I105-281-7I105-237-7I105-364-3, 15, 16I105-309-6I

Searched by \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk

b7c

Agent

Squad

References Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9/27/00 BY 6031/1/00

0-79 (Rev. 1-7-77)

TO: SAC:

☐ Albany  
☐ Albuquerque  
☐ Alexandria  
☐ Anchorage  
☐ Atlanta  
☐ Baltimore  
☒ Birmingham  
☐ Boston  
☐ Buffalo  
☐ Butte  
☐ Charlotte  
☐ Chicago  
☐ Cincinnati  
☐ Cleveland  
☐ Columbia  
☐ Dallas  
☐ Denver  
☐ Detroit  
☐ El Paso  
☐ Honolulu

☐ Houston  
☐ Indianapolis  
☐ Jackson  
☐ Jacksonville  
☐ Kansas City  
☐ Knoxville  
☐ Las Vegas  
☐ Little Rock  
☐ Los Angeles  
☐ Louisville  
☐ Memphis  
☐ Miami  
☐ Milwaukee  
☐ Minneapolis  
☐ Mobile  
☐ Newark  
☐ New Haven  
☐ New Orleans  
☐ New York City  
☐ Norfolk

☐ Oklahoma City  
☐ Omaha  
☐ Philadelphia  
☐ Phoenix  
☐ Pittsburgh  
☐ Portland  
☐ Richmond  
☐ Sacramento  
☐ St. Louis  
☐ Salt Lake City  
☐ San Antonio  
☐ San Diego  
☐ San Francisco  
☐ San Juan  
☐ Savannah  
☐ Seattle  
☐ Springfield  
☐ Tampa  
☐ Washington Field  
☐ Quantico

TO LEGAT:

☐ Bern  
☐ Bonn  
☐ Brasilia  
☐ Buenos Aires  
☐ Caracas  
☐ Hong Kong  
☐ London  
☐ Madrid  
☐ Manila  
☐ Mexico City  
☐ Ottawa  
☐ Paris  
☐ Rome  
☐ Tokyo

☐ SAC, New Rochelle (MRA)

☐ ASAC, Rapid City ("Mini") 6/6/77

RE: Asa Carter, aka  
"Ace" Carter  
Sedition

157-4591-213 (Date)  
151-5561-4  
151-46345 P5V  
150-4651\*

1. Re report SA [redacted] at Birmingham 7/18/56

2. Re [redacted] (office) teletype/airtel/letter dated [redacted] at [redacted]

3. Re enclosure to [redacted] (office) airtel/letter dated [redacted] at [redacted] Handled - 7/20

4. Other [redacted]

The following changes in classification have been made in communication(s).

a. Declassified

b. Classified [redacted], exemption category [redacted] by [redacted], date [redacted], date of automatic declassification [redacted]

c. Downgraded to [redacted], exemption category [redacted]

d. Upgraded to [redacted], exemption category [redacted] by [redacted], date [redacted], date of automatic declassification [redacted]

Bufile 14-2913

Urfile 14-79

OCRU

FBIHQ Division and Section

14-79-3 a.  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
JUL 1977  
FBI - BIRMINGHAM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-22-96 BY SP5BJS/KS  
#356559

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Office of Origin <b>BIRMINGHAM</b>	Date <b>7/18/56</b>	Investigative Period <b>6/26;7/10/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>ASA CARTER, aka "Ace" Carter</b>		Report made by <b>[REDACTED]</b> <b>b7c</b>	Typed <b>MF</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>SEDITION</b>	

Synopsis:

Investigation at Warrior, Ala., reflects subject made a speech on 2-22-56, concerning the formation of a Citizens Council. Several local citizens advised they heard the speech and CARTER spoke concerning organizing a council and on segregation. All interviewed stated they heard no mention made of integration in the Armed Forces. [REDACTED] Tarrant City, Ala., unable to recall exact words used by subject, but subject said at Warrior in effect that soldiers who disliked being under Negro officers in the Armed Services should leave the Army and go home.

- C -

DETAILS: AT WARRIOR, ALABAMA

[REDACTED] advised on July 10, 1956, that he was present at a meeting in the City Hall at Warrior, Alabama, on the night of February 22, 1956. He said that on this night a meeting was held in the City Hall which concerned possibility of organizing a Citizens Council in

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below			
Copies made:  4 - Bureau (REGISTERED) (14-2913) 2 - Birmingham (14-79) <i>mfl</i>		14	79	3	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-22-96 BY SP3BJS/eds

#356539

BH 14-79

b7c  
Warrior. [REDACTED] stated that some local citizens, whose names he does not now recall, asked his permission to use the City Hall for this meeting and such permission was given. [REDACTED] stated he recalls that ASA CARTER, whom he knows as "ACE" CARTER, Birmingham, Alabama, made a speech at this meeting. He said that CARTER, to the best of his recollection, spoke on how to organize a Citizens Council and some of the problems involved; that he also spoke at length concerning the upholding of segregation in the South. [REDACTED] said he does not recall that CARTER spoke of integration in the Armed Forces of the United States and made no reference to what U. S. soldiers should do concerning integration. [REDACTED] stated there is a Citizens Council in Warrior at the present time and that he understands that it is affiliated with the Alabama Citizens Council, of which ASA CARTER is Executive Secretary. [REDACTED] stated that he, [REDACTED] gets most of the mail for this council, but that he is actually not a member.

b7c  
[REDACTED] local Warrior merchant and formerly connected with the Alabama Highway Patrol, advised on July 10, 1956, that he was present at an organizing meeting of the Citizens Council at the City Hall in Warrior on February 22, 1956. He said that "ACE" CARTER from Birmingham made the principal talk and that CARTER spoke mainly concerning the organization of a Citizens Council. [REDACTED] said CARTER also spoke concerning the desirability of upholding segregation in the South and that he agrees with CARTER on this matter. [REDACTED] said he does not recall CARTER saying anything about integration in the Armed Forces and did not hear CARTER make any remark concerning the behavior of White soldiers, should they be placed under supervision or in close proximity with Negro troops.

[REDACTED] Alabama, advised on July 10, 1956, that he was present at the City Hall on the night of February 22, 1956, at which time attempts were made to organize



BH 14-79

b7c  
a Citizens Council at Warrior. [REDACTED] said to the best of his recollection, there were representatives from both the Alabama Citizens Council, of which "ACE" CARTER is Executive Secretary, and the Citizens Council of Alabama, of which Senator SAM ENGELHARDT of Macon County, Alabama, is a leading official. [REDACTED] said that he recalls "ACE" CARTER from Birmingham making a long speech at this meeting; that CARTER spoke concerning the desirability of upholding segregation in the South and against the "mongrelization" of the White race. [REDACTED] stated he does not believe that CARTER made any reference to integration in the Armed Forces; that if he did, he, [REDACTED] is unable to recall anything about it.

[REDACTED] advised on July 10, 1956, that she did not attend the meeting at the City Hall on February 22, 1956. She stated, however, that she has heard quite a bit of talk about this meeting; that "ACE" CARTER from Birmingham made one of the principal speeches. She said as a result of this meeting, a Citizens Council was formed at Warrior which is affiliated with the Alabama Citizens Council, of which subject CARTER is Executive Secretary. She stated that CARTER is well regarded in Warrior and in her opinion is considered a great segregation leader.

AT TARRANT CITY, ALABAMA

b7c  
[REDACTED] advised on February 24, 1956, that he attended a meeting at the City Hall at Warrior, Alabama on February 22, 1956, and heard a talk made by ASA CARTER. [REDACTED] stated that CARTER said among other things that if the men in the Armed Forces of the United States did not agree with the integrated policies of the Armed Forces, they should leave and come home. [REDACTED] said it was his opinion that CARTER is willing to resort to violent measures, if necessary, to avoid integration. [REDACTED] was unable to elaborate further on this statement and did not explain specifically what he meant by "violent measures."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BH 14-79

b7c [redacted] was again interviewed on June 26, 1956, at which time he reiterated the information which he had voluntarily furnished on February 24, 1956. [redacted] said ASA CARTER, known to him as "ACE" CARTER, spoke in an extemporaneous fashion at Warrior, to the best of his recollection, and that he did not read his speech from a manuscript. He said he believes CARTER did look down occasionally at some pieces of paper he had on the speaker's stand, but that most of the speech was given in a "free-hand" manner. [redacted] stated that he does not recall the exact words CARTER used in connection with his remarks concerning integration in the Armed Forces. [redacted] said, however, that there is no question in his mind concerning what CARTER said and that was in substance that if the White servicemen do not like being under Negro officers in the Army, they should leave the Army and come home.

[redacted] said in his opinion CARTER is a radical individuals and might well be a Communist. [redacted] could furnish no specific information connecting CARTER with the Communist Party.

The Communist Party has been cited by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

- C -

- 4 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BH 14-79

ADMINISTRATIVE

REFERENCE:

Bureau Letter to Birmingham dated  
June 14, 1956;

Departmental Memo to the Bureau dated  
June 5, 1956.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Assistant Attorney General  
William F. Tompkins

July 30, 1956

Director, FBI

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3BHS/KDS  
ON 7/22/96  
# 356539

ASA CARTER  
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated  
June 7, 1956, entitled "Ace Carter, Sedition."

b7c There is enclosed for your consideration one  
copy of the report of Special Agent [REDACTED]  
made at Birmingham dated July 18, 1956, reflecting the  
results of the additional investigation conducted in  
this case.

It is requested that you advise whether the  
subject's activities constitute a violation of the  
Sedition Statutes or warrant additional investigation.

Enclosure

14-2913

~~cc -~~ Birmingham (14-79)

14-79-4

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 31 1956	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

14-79-5

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC, Birmingham (14-79)

DATE: September 17, 1956

FROM : Director, FBI (14-2913)

SUBJECT: ASA CARTER  
SEDITION

b7C

Rerep of Special Agent [REDACTED]  
made at Birmingham dated July 18, 1956.There is enclosed a copy of a memorandum from  
the Department of Justice dated September 10, 1956.In view of the decision of the Department of  
Justice no further investigation concerning this subject's  
activities under the Sedition Statutes is desired. Any  
additional pertinent information which may relate to a  
possible violation of the Sedition Statutes should, of  
course, be promptly furnished to the Bureau. //

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7/22/96 BY SP5BRS/EDS  
#356539

Stripped &amp; Consolidated

Sup  
6-7-62

b7C

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 18 1956	
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	

no.